



**Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Southern California Region**

A nonprofit corporation and a Medicare Advantage Organization

Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage (HMO) with Part D Evidence of Coverage for THE AEROSPACE CORPORATION

Group ID: 100232 Contract: 1 Version: 57 EOC Number: 20

January 1, 2017, through December 31, 2017

Member Service Contact Center
Seven days a week, 8 a.m.–8 p.m.
1-800-443-0815 (TTY users call **711**)
kp.org

This information is available for free in other languages. Please contact our Member Service Contact Center number at **1-800-443-0815** for additional information. (TTY users should call **711**.) Hours are 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., seven days a week. Member Services also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.

*Esta información está disponible gratis en otros idiomas. Si desea información adicional, por favor llame a nuestra Central de llamadas de Servicio a los Miembros al **1-800-443-0815**. (Los usuarios de TTY deben llamar al **711**). Nuestro horario es de 8 a. m. a 8 p. m., siete días a la semana. Servicios a los Miembros también dispone de servicios gratuitos de interpretación para las personas que no hablan inglés.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR EOC #20

Benefit Highlights	1
Introduction	3
Term of this <i>Evidence of Coverage</i>	3
About Kaiser Permanente	3
Definitions	4
Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment	8
Premiums	8
Medicare Premiums	9
Who Is Eligible	10
When You Can Enroll and When Coverage Begins	12
How to Obtain Services	14
Routine Care	14
Urgent Care	14
Our Advice Nurses	14
Your Personal Plan Physician	15
Getting a Referral	15
Second Opinions	16
Interactive Video Visits	17
Contracts with Plan Providers	17
Visiting Other Regions	17
Your ID Card	17
Getting Assistance	18
Plan Facilities	18
Provider Directory	19
Pharmacy Directory	19
Emergency Services and Urgent Care	19
Emergency Services	19
Urgent Care	19
Payment and Reimbursement	20
Benefits and Your Cost Share	20
Your Cost Share	21
Outpatient Care	24
Hospital Inpatient Care	25
Ambulance Services	26
Bariatric Surgery	26
Chemical Dependency Services	27
Dental Services for Radiation Treatment and Dental Anesthesia	27
Dialysis Care	28
Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use	29
Health Education	30
Hearing Services	30
Home Health Care	31
Hospice Care	31
Infertility Services	32
Mental Health Services	33
Ostomy, Urological, and Wound Care Supplies	34
Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures	35
Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements	35

Preventive Services	44
Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices	44
Reconstructive Surgery	45
Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution Services	46
Routine Services Associated with Clinical Trials.....	46
Skilled Nursing Facility Care	47
Transplant Services	48
Vision Services.....	48
Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions	49
Exclusions	49
Limitations.....	52
Coordination of Benefits	52
Reductions.....	52
Requests for Payment.....	54
Requests for Payment of Covered Services or Part D drugs	54
How to Ask Us to Pay You Back or to Pay a Bill You Have Received	56
We Will Consider Your Request for Payment and Say <i>Yes</i> or <i>No</i>	56
Other Situations in Which You Should Save Your Receipts and Send Copies to Us.....	57
Your Rights and Responsibilities	57
We must honor your rights as a Member of our plan	57
You have some responsibilities as a Member of our plan	61
Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints	62
What to Do if You Have a Problem or Concern.....	62
You Can Get Help from Government Organizations That Are Not Connected with Us.....	63
To Deal with Your Problem, Which Process Should You Use?.....	63
A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals	64
Your Medical Care: How to Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal.....	65
Your Part D Prescription Drugs: How to Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal	71
How to Ask Us to Cover a Longer Inpatient Hospital Stay if You Think the Doctor Is Discharging You Too Soon ...	77
How to Ask Us to Keep Covering Certain Medical Services if You Think Your Coverage Is Ending Too Soon.....	81
Taking Your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond.....	85
How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns.....	87
You can also tell Medicare about your complaint	88
Additional Review.....	89
Binding Arbitration	89
Termination of Membership.....	91
Termination Due to Loss of Eligibility.....	91
Termination of <i>Agreement</i>	92
Disenrolling from Senior Advantage.....	92
Termination of Contract with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services	92
Termination for Cause	92
Termination for Nonpayment of Premiums.....	93
Termination of a Product or all Products.....	93
Payments after Termination.....	93
Review of Membership Termination.....	93
Continuation of Membership.....	93
Continuation of Group Coverage	93
Conversion from Group Membership to an Individual Plan	94
Miscellaneous Provisions	94
Administration of Agreement.....	94
Agreement Binding on Members	94

Amendment of <i>Agreement</i>	95
Applications and Statements	95
Assignment.....	95
Attorney and Advocate Fees and Expenses.....	95
Claims Review Authority	95
ERISA Notices	95
Governing Law.....	95
Group and Members not our Agents	95
No Waiver	95
Notices.....	96
Notice about Nondiscrimination.....	96
Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer Subrogation Rights	96
Overpayment Recovery	96
Public Policy Participation	96
Telephone Access (TTY)	96
Important Phone Numbers and Resources.....	96
Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage	96
Medicare.....	98
State Health Insurance Assistance Program	99
Quality Improvement Organization.....	99
Social Security.....	100
Medicaid.....	100
Railroad Retirement Board.....	101
Group Insurance or Other Health Insurance from an Employer.....	101

Benefit Highlights

Accumulation Period

The Accumulation Period for this plan is 1/1/17 through 12/31/17 (calendar year).

Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum

For Services subject to the maximum, you will not pay any more Cost Share for the rest of the calendar year if the Copayments and Coinsurance you pay for those Services add up to one of the following amounts:

For self-only enrollment (a Family of one Member).....	\$1,500 per calendar year
For any one Member in a Family of two or more Members	\$1,500 per calendar year
For an entire Family of two or more Members	\$3,000 per calendar year

Plan Deductible

None

Professional Services (Plan Provider office visits)

You Pay

Most Primary Care Visits and most Non-Physician Specialist Visits	\$15 per visit
Most Physician Specialist Visits	\$15 per visit
Annual Wellness visit and the "Welcome to Medicare" preventive visit	No charge
Routine physical exams.....	No charge
Routine eye exams with a Plan Optometrist.....	No charge
Urgent care consultations, evaluations, and treatment	\$15 per visit
Physical, occupational, and speech therapy.....	\$15 per visit

Outpatient Services

You Pay

Outpatient surgery and certain other outpatient procedures	\$15 per procedure
Allergy injections (including allergy serum).....	\$3 per visit
Most immunizations (including the vaccine)	No charge
Most X-rays, annual mammograms, and laboratory tests	No charge
Manual manipulation of the spine	\$15 per visit

Hospitalization Services

You Pay

Room and board, surgery, anesthesia, X-rays, laboratory tests, and drugs .	\$200 per admission
--	---------------------

Emergency Health Coverage

You Pay

Emergency Department visits	\$50 per visit
-----------------------------------	----------------

Ambulance Services

You Pay

Ambulance Services.....	\$50 per trip
-------------------------	---------------

Prescription Drug Coverage

You Pay

Covered outpatient items in accord with our drug formulary guidelines:

Most generic items at a Plan Pharmacy.....	\$10 for up to a 30-day supply, \$20 for a 31- to 60-day supply, or \$30 for a 61- to 100-day supply
Most generic refills through our mail-order service.....	\$10 for up to a 30-day supply or \$20 for a 31- to 100-day supply
Most brand-name items at a Plan Pharmacy	\$20 for up to a 30-day supply, \$40 for a 31- to 60-day supply, or \$60 for a 61- to 100-day supply
Most brand-name refills through our mail-order service.....	\$20 for up to a 30-day supply or \$40 for a 31- to 100-day supply

Durable Medical Equipment (DME)

You Pay

Covered durable medical equipment for home use	20 percent Coinsurance
--	------------------------

Mental Health Services

You Pay

Inpatient psychiatric hospitalization.....	\$200 per admission
Individual outpatient mental health evaluation and treatment.....	\$15 per visit
Group outpatient mental health treatment	\$7 per visit

Chemical Dependency Services	You Pay
Inpatient detoxification.....	\$200 per admission
Individual outpatient chemical dependency evaluation and treatment	\$15 per visit
Group outpatient chemical dependency treatment	\$5 per visit
Home Health Services	You Pay
Home health care (part-time, intermittent)	No charge
Other	You Pay
Eyeglasses or contact lenses every 24 months	Amount in excess of \$150 Allowance
Skilled Nursing Facility care (up to 100 days per benefit period).....	No charge
External prosthetic and orthotic devices.....	20 percent Coinsurance
Ostomy and urological supplies	20 percent Coinsurance

This is a summary of the most frequently asked-about benefits. This chart does not explain benefits, Cost Share, out-of-pocket maximums, exclusions, or limitations, nor does it list all benefits and Cost Share amounts. For a complete explanation, please refer to the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" and "Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" sections.

Introduction

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc. (Health Plan) has a contract with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services as a Medicare Advantage Organization.

This contract provides Medicare Services (including Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage) through "Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage (HMO) with Part D" (Senior Advantage), except for hospice care for Members with Medicare Part A, which is covered under Original Medicare. Enrollment in this Senior Advantage plan means that you are automatically enrolled in Medicare Part D. Kaiser Permanente is an HMO plan with a Medicare contract. Enrollment in Kaiser Permanente depends on contract renewal.

This *Evidence of Coverage* describes our Senior Advantage health care coverage provided under the *Group Agreement (Agreement)* between Health Plan (Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.) and your Group (the entity with which Health Plan has entered into the *Agreement*). The *Agreement* contains additional terms such as Premiums, when coverage can change, the effective date of coverage, and the effective date of termination. The *Agreement* must be consulted to determine the exact terms of coverage. A copy of the *Agreement* is available from your Group.

For benefits provided under any other Health Plan program, refer to that plan's evidence of coverage. For benefits provided under any other program offered by your Group (for example, workers compensation benefits), refer to your Group's materials.

In this *Evidence of Coverage*, Health Plan is sometimes referred to as "we" or "us." Members are sometimes referred to as "you." Some capitalized terms have special meaning in this *Evidence of Coverage*; please see the "Definitions" section for terms you should know.

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SO THAT YOU WILL KNOW FROM WHOM OR WHAT GROUP OF PROVIDERS YOU MAY GET HEALTH CARE.

It is important to familiarize yourself with your coverage by reading this *Evidence of Coverage* completely, so that you can take full advantage of your Health Plan benefits. Also, if you have special health care needs, please carefully read the sections that apply to you.

Term of this Evidence of Coverage

This *Evidence of Coverage* is for the period January 1, 2017, through December 31, 2017, unless amended. Benefits, Copayments, and Coinsurance may change on January 1 of each year and at other times in accord with your Group's *Agreement* with us. Your Group can tell you whether this *Evidence of Coverage* is still in effect and give you a current one if this *Evidence of Coverage* has been amended.

About Kaiser Permanente

Kaiser Permanente provides Services directly to our Members through an integrated medical care program. Health Plan, Plan Hospitals, and the Medical Group work together to provide our Members with quality care. Our medical care program gives you access to all of the covered Services you may need, such as routine care with your own personal Plan Physician, hospital care, laboratory and pharmacy Services, Emergency Services, Urgent Care, and other benefits described in this *Evidence of Coverage*. Plus, our health education programs offer you great ways to protect and improve your health.

We provide covered Services to Members using Plan Providers located in our Service Area, which is described in the "Definitions" section. You must receive all covered care from Plan Providers inside our Service Area, except as described in the sections listed below for the following Services:

- Authorized referrals as described under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
- Certain care when you visit the service area of another Region as described under "Visiting Other Regions" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
- Emergency ambulance Services as described under "Ambulance Services" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care as described in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section
- Out-of-area dialysis care as described under "Dialysis Care" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- Prescription drugs from Non-Plan Pharmacies as described under "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- Routine Services associated with Medicare-approved clinical trials as described under "Routine Services Associated with Clinical Trials" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section

Definitions

Some terms have special meaning in this *Evidence of Coverage*. When we use a term with special meaning in only one section of this *Evidence of Coverage*, we define it in that section. The terms in this "Definitions" section have special meaning when capitalized and used in any section of this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Accumulation Period: A period of time no greater than 12 consecutive months for purposes of accumulating amounts toward any deductibles (if applicable) and out-of-pocket maximums. The Accumulation Period is from 1/1/17 through 12/31/17.

Allowance: A specified credit amount that you can use toward the purchase price of an item. If the price of the item(s) you select exceeds the Allowance, you will pay the amount in excess of the Allowance (and that payment will not apply toward any deductible or out-of-pocket maximum).

Catastrophic Coverage Stage: The stage in the Part D Drug Benefit where you pay a low Copayment or Coinsurance for your Part D drugs after you or other qualified parties on your behalf have spent \$4,950 in covered Part D drugs during the covered year. Note: This amount may change every January 1 in accord with Medicare requirements.

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS): The federal agency that administers the Medicare program.

Charges: "Charges" means the following:

- For Services provided by the Medical Group or Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, the charges in Health Plan's schedule of Medical Group and Kaiser Foundation Hospitals charges for Services provided to Members
- For Services for which a provider (other than the Medical Group or Kaiser Foundation Hospitals) is compensated on a capitation basis, the charges in the schedule of charges that Kaiser Permanente negotiates with the capitated provider
- For items obtained at a pharmacy owned and operated by Kaiser Permanente, the amount the pharmacy would charge a Member for the item if a Member's benefit plan did not cover the item (this amount is an estimate of: the cost of acquiring, storing, and dispensing drugs, the direct and indirect costs of providing Kaiser Permanente pharmacy Services to Members, and the pharmacy program's contribution to the net revenue requirements of Health Plan)
- For all other Services, the payments that Kaiser Permanente makes for the Services or, if Kaiser

Permanente subtracts your Cost Share from its payment, the amount Kaiser Permanente would have paid if it did not subtract your Cost Share

Coinsurance: A percentage of Charges that you must pay when you receive a covered Service under this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Complaint: The formal name for "making a complaint" is "filing a grievance." The complaint process is used for certain types of problems only. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service you receive. See also "Grievance."

Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF): A facility that mainly provides rehabilitation Services after an illness or injury, and provides a variety of Services, including physician's Services, physical therapy, social or psychological Services, and outpatient rehabilitation.

Copayment: A specific dollar amount that you must pay when you receive a covered Service under this *Evidence of Coverage*. Note: The dollar amount of the Copayment can be \$0 (no charge).

Cost Share: The amount you are required to pay for covered Services. For example, your Cost Share may be a Copayment or Coinsurance. If your coverage includes a Plan Deductible and you receive Services that are subject to the Plan Deductible, your Cost Share for those Services will be Charges until you reach the Plan Deductible.

Coverage Determination: An initial determination we make about whether a Part D drug prescribed for you is covered under Part D and the amount, if any, you are required to pay for the prescription. In general, if you bring your prescription for a Part D drug to a Plan Pharmacy and the pharmacy tells you the prescription isn't covered by us, that isn't a Coverage Determination. You need to call or write us to ask for a formal decision about the coverage. Coverage Determinations are called "coverage decisions" in this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Dependent: A Member who meets the eligibility requirements as a Dependent (for Dependent eligibility requirements, see "Who Is Eligible" in the "Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment" section).

Emergency Medical Condition: A medical or mental health condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that a prudent layperson, with an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in any of the following:

- Serious jeopardy to the health of the individual or, in the case of a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child

- Serious impairment to bodily functions
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part

Emergency Services: Covered Services that are (1) rendered by a provider qualified to furnish Emergency Services; and (2) needed to treat, evaluate, or Stabilize an Emergency Medical Condition such as:

- A medical screening exam that is within the capability of the emergency department of a hospital, including ancillary services (such as imaging and laboratory Services) routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate the Emergency Medical Condition
- Within the capabilities of the staff and facilities available at the hospital, Medically Necessary examination and treatment required to Stabilize the patient (once your condition is Stabilized, Services you receive are Post Stabilization Care and not Emergency Services)

Evidence of Coverage (EOC): This *Evidence of Coverage* document, including any amendments, which describes the health care coverage of "Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage (HMO) with Part D" under Health Plan's *Agreement* with your Group.

Extra Help: A Medicare program to help people with limited income and resources pay Medicare prescription drug program costs, such as premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance.

Family: A Subscriber and all of his or her Dependents.

Grievance: A type of complaint you make about us or one of our Plan Providers or Pharmacies, including a complaint concerning the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes.

Group: The entity with which Health Plan has entered into the *Agreement* that includes this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Health Plan: Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc., a California nonprofit corporation. This *Evidence of Coverage* sometimes refers to Health Plan as "we" or "us."

Home Region: The Region where you enrolled (either the Northern California Region or the Southern California Region).

Initial Enrollment Period: When you are first eligible for Medicare, the period of time when you can sign up for Medicare Part B. For example, if you're eligible for Medicare when you turn 65, your Initial Enrollment Period is the 7-month period that begins 3 months before the month you turn 65, includes the month you turn 65, and ends 3 months after the month you turn 65.

Kaiser Permanente: Kaiser Foundation Hospitals (a California nonprofit corporation), Health Plan, and the Medical Group.

Medical Group: The Southern California Permanente Medical Group, a for-profit professional partnership.

Medically Necessary: A Service is Medically Necessary if it is medically appropriate and required to prevent, diagnose, or treat your condition or clinical symptoms in accord with generally accepted professional standards of practice that are consistent with a standard of care in the medical community.

Medicare: The federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with end-stage renal disease (generally those with permanent kidney failure who need dialysis or a kidney transplant). In this *Evidence of Coverage*, Members who are "eligible for" Medicare Part A or B are those who would qualify for Medicare Part A or B coverage if they applied for it. Members who "have" Medicare Part A or B are those who have been granted Medicare Part A or B coverage. Also, a person enrolled in a Medicare Part D plan has Medicare Part D by virtue of his or her enrollment in the Part D plan (this *Evidence of Coverage* is for a Part D plan).

Medicare Advantage Organization: A public or private entity organized and licensed by a state as a risk-bearing entity that has a contract with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services to provide Services covered by Medicare, except for hospice care covered by Original Medicare. Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc., is a Medicare Advantage Organization.

Medicare Advantage Plan: Sometimes called Medicare Part C. A plan offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide you with all your Medicare Part A (Hospital) and Part B (Medical) benefits. When you are enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan, Medicare services are covered through the plan, and are not paid for under Original Medicare. Medicare Advantage Plans may also offer Medicare Part D (prescription drug coverage). This *Evidence of Coverage* is for a Medicare Part D plan.

Medicare Health Plan: A Medicare Health Plan is offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide Part A and Part B benefits to people with Medicare who enroll in the plan. This term includes all Medicare Advantage plans, Medicare Cost plans, Demonstration/Pilot Programs, and Programs of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).

Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) Policy: Medicare supplement insurance sold by private insurance companies to fill "gaps" in the Original Medicare plan

coverage. Medigap policies only work with the Original Medicare plan. (A Medicare Advantage Plan is not a Medigap policy.)

Member: A person who is eligible and enrolled under this *Evidence of Coverage*, and for whom we have received applicable Premiums. This *Evidence of Coverage* sometimes refers to a Member as "you."

Non-Physician Specialist Visits: Consultations, evaluations, and treatment by non-physician specialists (such as nurse practitioners, physician assistants, optometrists, podiatrists, and audiologists).

Non-Plan Hospital: A hospital other than a Plan Hospital.

Non-Plan Pharmacy: A pharmacy other than a Plan Pharmacy. These pharmacies are also called "out-of-network pharmacies."

Non-Plan Physician: A physician other than a Plan Physician.

Non-Plan Provider: A provider other than a Plan Provider.

Non-Plan Psychiatrist: A psychiatrist who is not a Plan Physician.

Non-Plan Skilled Nursing Facility: A Skilled Nursing Facility other than a Plan Skilled Nursing Facility.

Organization Determination: An initial determination we make about whether we will cover or pay for Services that you believe you should receive. We also make an Organization Determination when we provide you with Services, or refer you to a Non-Plan Provider for Services. Organization Determinations are called "coverage decisions" in this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Original Medicare ("Traditional Medicare" or "Fee-for-Service Medicare"): The Original Medicare plan is the way many people get their health care coverage. It is the national pay-per-visit program that lets you go to any doctor, hospital, or other health care provider that accepts Medicare. You must pay a deductible. Medicare pays its share of the Medicare approved amount, and you pay your share. Original Medicare has two parts: Part A (Hospital Insurance) and Part B (Medical Insurance), and is available everywhere in the United States and its territories.

Out-of-Area Urgent Care: Medically Necessary Services to prevent serious deterioration of your health resulting from an unforeseen illness or an unforeseen injury if all of the following are true:

- You are temporarily outside our Service Area
- A reasonable person would have believed that your health would seriously deteriorate if you delayed treatment until you returned to our Service Area

Physician Specialist Visits: Consultations, evaluations, and treatment by physician specialists, including personal Plan Physicians who are not Primary Care Physicians.

Plan Deductible: The amount you must pay in the calendar year for certain Services before we will cover those Services at the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance in that calendar year. Please refer to the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section to learn whether your coverage includes a Plan Deductible, the Services that are subject to the Plan Deductible, and the Plan Deductible amount.

Plan Facility: Any facility listed on our website at kp.org/facilities for our Service Area, except that Plan Facilities are subject to change at any time without notice. For the current locations of Plan Facilities, please call our Member Service Contact Center.

Plan Hospital: Any hospital listed on our website at kp.org/facilities for our Service Area, except that Plan Hospitals are subject to change at any time without notice. For the current locations of Plan Hospitals, please call our Member Service Contact Center.

Plan Medical Office: Any medical office listed on our website at kp.org/facilities for our Service Area, except that Plan Medical Offices are subject to change at any time without notice. For the current locations of Plan Medical Offices, please call our Member Service Contact Center.

Plan Optical Sales Office: An optical sales office owned and operated by Kaiser Permanente or another optical sales office that we designate. Please refer to *Your Guidebook* for a list of Plan Optical Sales Offices in your area, except that Plan Optical Sales Offices are subject to change at any time without notice. For the current locations of Plan Optical Sales Offices, please call our Member Service Contact Center.

Plan Optometrist: An optometrist who is a Plan Provider.

Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum: The total amount of Cost Share you must pay under this *Evidence of Coverage* in the calendar year for certain covered Services that you receive in the same calendar year. Please refer to the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section to find your Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum amount and to learn which Services apply to the Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Plan Pharmacy: A pharmacy owned and operated by Kaiser Permanente or another pharmacy that we designate. Please refer to *Your Guidebook* or the facility directory on our website at kp.org for a list of Plan Pharmacies in your area, except that Plan Pharmacies are subject to change at any time without notice. For the

current locations of Plan Pharmacies, please call our Member Service Contact Center.

Plan Physician: Any licensed physician who is a partner or employee of the Medical Group, or any licensed physician who contracts to provide Services to Members (but not including physicians who contract only to provide referral Services).

Plan Provider: A Plan Hospital, a Plan Physician, the Medical Group, a Plan Pharmacy, or any other health care provider that we designate as a Plan Provider.

Plan Skilled Nursing Facility: A Skilled Nursing Facility approved by Health Plan.

Post-Stabilization Care: Medically Necessary Services related to your Emergency Medical Condition that you receive in a hospital (including the Emergency Department) after your treating physician determines that this condition is Stabilized.

Premiums: The periodic amounts that your Group is responsible for paying for your membership under this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Preventive Services: Covered Services that prevent or detect illness and do one or more of the following:

- Protect against disease and disability or further progression of a disease
- Detect disease in its earliest stages before noticeable symptoms develop

Primary Care Physicians: Generalists in internal medicine, pediatrics, and family practice, and specialists in obstetrics/gynecology whom the Medical Group designates as Primary Care Physicians. Please refer to our website at kp.org for a directory of Primary Care Physicians, except that the directory is subject to change without notice. For the current list of physicians that are available as Primary Care Physicians, please call the personal physician selection department at the phone number listed in *Your Guidebook*.

Primary Care Visits: Evaluations and treatment provided by Primary Care Physicians and primary care Plan Providers who are not physicians (such as nurse practitioners).

Region: A Kaiser Foundation Health Plan organization or allied plan that conducts a direct-service health care program. Regions may change on January 1 of each year and are currently the District of Columbia and parts of Northern California, Southern California, Colorado, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Maryland, Oregon, Virginia, and Washington. For the current list of Region locations, please visit our website at kp.org or call our Member Service Contact Center.

Service Area: The geographic area approved by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services within which an eligible person may enroll in Senior Advantage. Note: Subject to approval by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, we may reduce or expand our Service Area effective any January 1. ZIP codes are subject to change by the U.S. Postal Service. The ZIP codes below for each county are in our Service Area:

- The following ZIP codes in Kern County are inside our Service Area: 93203, 93205–06, 93215–16, 93220, 93222, 93224–26, 93238, 93240–41, 93243, 93250–52, 93263, 93268, 93276, 93280, 93285, 93287, 93301–09, 93311–14, 93380, 93383–90, 93501–02, 93504–05, 93518–19, 93531, 93536, 93560–61, 93581
- The following ZIP codes in Los Angeles County are inside our Service Area: 90001–84, 90086–91, 90093–96, 90099, 90189, 90201–02, 90209–13, 90220–24, 90230–33, 90239–42, 90245, 90247–51, 90254–55, 90260–67, 90270, 90272, 90274–75, 90277–78, 90280, 90290–96, 90301–12, 90401–11, 90501–10, 90601–10, 90623, 90630–31, 90637–40, 90650–52, 90660–62, 90670–71, 90701–03, 90706–07, 90710–17, 90723, 90731–34, 90744–49, 90755, 90801–10, 90813–15, 90822, 90831–35, 90840, 90842, 90844, 90846–48, 90853, 90895, 90899, 91001, 91003, 91006–12, 91016–17, 91020–21, 91023–25, 91030–31, 91040–43, 91046, 91066, 91077, 91101–10, 91114–18, 91121, 91123–26, 91129, 91182, 91184–85, 91188–89, 91199, 91201–10, 91214, 91221–22, 91224–26, 91301–11, 91313, 91316, 91321–22, 91324–31, 91333–35, 91337, 91340–46, 91350–57, 91361–62, 91364–65, 91367, 91371–72, 91376, 91380–87, 91390, 91392–96, 91401–13, 91416, 91423, 91426, 91436, 91470, 91482, 91495–96, 91499, 91501–08, 91510, 91521–23, 91526, 91601–12, 91614–18, 91702, 91706, 91709, 91711, 91714–16, 91722–24, 91731–35, 91740–41, 91744–50, 91754–56, 91759, 91765–73, 91775–76, 91778, 91780, 91788–93, 91801–04, 91896, 91899, 93243, 93510, 93532, 93534–36, 93539, 93543–44, 93550–53, 93560, 93563, 93584, 93586, 93590–91, 93599
- All ZIP codes in Orange County are inside our Service Area: 90620–24, 90630–33, 90638, 90680, 90720–21, 90740, 90742–43, 92602–07, 92609–10, 92612, 92614–20, 92623–30, 92637, 92646–63, 92672–79, 92683–85, 92688, 92690–94, 92697–98, 92701–08, 92711–12, 92728, 92735, 92780–82, 92799, 92801–09, 92811–12, 92814–17, 92821–23, 92825, 92831–38, 92840–46, 92850, 92856–57, 92859, 92861–71, 92885–87, 92899
- The following ZIP codes in Riverside County are inside our Service Area: 91752, 92201–03, 92210–11,

92220, 92223, 92230, 92234–36, 92240–41, 92247–48, 92253, 92255, 92258, 92260–64, 92270, 92276, 92282, 92320, 92324, 92373, 92399, 92501–09, 92513–19, 92521–22, 92530–32, 92543–46, 92548, 92551–57, 92562–64, 92567, 92570–72, 92581–87, 92589–93, 92595–96, 92599, 92860, 92877–83

- The following ZIP codes in San Bernardino County are inside our Service Area: 91701, 91708–10, 91729–30, 91737, 91739, 91743, 91758–59, 91761–64, 91766, 91784–86, 91792, 92305, 92307–08, 92313–18, 92321–22, 92324–25, 92329, 92331, 92333–37, 92339–41, 92344–46, 92350, 92352, 92354, 92357–59, 92369, 92371–78, 92382, 92385–86, 92391–95, 92397, 92399, 92401–08, 92410–11, 92413, 92415, 92418, 92423, 92427, 92880
- The following ZIP codes in San Diego County are inside our Service Area: 91901–03, 91908–17, 91921, 91931–33, 91935, 91941–46, 91950–51, 91962–63, 91976–80, 91987, 92007–11, 92013–14, 92018–27, 92029–30, 92033, 92037–40, 92046, 92049, 92051–52, 92054–58, 92064–65, 92067–69, 92071–72, 92074–75, 92078–79, 92081–85, 92091–93, 92096, 92101–24, 92126–32, 92134–40, 92142–43, 92145, 92147, 92149–50, 92152–55, 92158–61, 92163, 92165–79, 92182, 92186–87, 92190–93, 92195–99
- The following ZIP codes in Ventura County are inside our Service Area: 90265, 91304, 91307, 91311, 91319–20, 91358–62, 91377, 93001–07, 93009–12, 93015–16, 93020–22, 93030–36, 93040–44, 93060–66, 93094, 93099, 93252

For each ZIP code listed for a county, our Service Area includes only the part of that ZIP code that is in that county. When a ZIP code spans more than one county, the part of that ZIP code that is in another county is not inside our Service Area unless that other county is listed above and that ZIP code is also listed for that other county. If you have a question about whether a ZIP code is in our Service Area, please call our Member Service Contact Center. Also, the ZIP codes listed above may include ZIP codes for Post Office boxes and commercial rental mailboxes. A Post Office box or rental mailbox cannot be used to determine whether you meet the residence eligibility requirements for Senior Advantage. Your permanent residence address must be used to determine your Senior Advantage eligibility.

Services: Health care services or items ("health care" includes both physical health care and mental health care).

Skilled Nursing Facility: A facility that provides inpatient skilled nursing care, rehabilitation services, or other related health services and is licensed by the state of California. The facility's primary business must be the provision of 24-hour-a-day licensed skilled nursing care.

The term "Skilled Nursing Facility" does not include convalescent nursing homes, rest facilities, or facilities for the aged, if those facilities furnish primarily custodial care, including training in routines of daily living. A "Skilled Nursing Facility" may also be a unit or section within another facility (for example, a hospital) as long as it continues to meet this definition.

Spouse: The person to whom the Subscriber is legally married under applicable law. For the purposes of this *Evidence of Coverage*, the term "Spouse" includes the Subscriber's domestic partner. "Domestic partners" are two people who are registered and legally recognized as domestic partners by California (if your Group allows enrollment of domestic partners not legally recognized as domestic partners by California, "Spouse" also includes the Subscriber's domestic partner who meets your Group's eligibility requirements for domestic partners).

Stabilize: To provide the medical treatment of the Emergency Medical Condition that is necessary to assure, within reasonable medical probability, that no material deterioration of the condition is likely to result from or occur during the transfer of the person from the facility. With respect to a pregnant woman who is having contractions, when there is inadequate time to safely transfer her to another hospital before delivery (or the transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or unborn child), "Stabilize" means to deliver (including the placenta).

Subscriber: A Member who is eligible for membership on his or her own behalf and not by virtue of Dependent status and who meets the eligibility requirements as a Subscriber (for Subscriber eligibility requirements, see "Who Is Eligible" in the "Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment" section).

Urgent Care: Medically Necessary Services for a condition that requires prompt medical attention but is not an Emergency Medical Condition.

Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment

Premiums

Your Group is responsible for paying Premiums. If you are responsible for any contribution to the Premiums that your Group pays, your Group will tell you the amount, when Premiums are effective, and how to pay your Group. In addition to any amount you must pay your Group, you must also continue to pay Medicare your monthly Medicare premium.

If you do not have Medicare Part A, you may be eligible to purchase Medicare Part A from Social Security. Please contact Social Security for more information. If you get Medicare Part A, this may reduce the amount you would be expected to pay to your Group, please check with your Group's benefits administrator.

Medicare Premiums

Medicare Part D premium due to income

Some people pay a Part D premium directly to Medicare because of their yearly income. If your income is \$85,000 or above for an individual (or married individuals filing separately) or \$170,000 or above for married couples, you must pay an extra amount for your Medicare Part D coverage.

If you have to pay an extra amount, Social Security, not your Medicare plan, will send you a letter telling you what that extra amount will be and how to pay it. The extra amount will be withheld from your Social Security, Railroad Retirement Board, or Office of Personnel Management benefit check, no matter how you usually pay your plan premium, unless your monthly benefit isn't enough to cover the extra amount owed. If your benefit check isn't enough to cover the extra amount, you will get a bill from Medicare. The extra amount must be paid separately and cannot be paid with your monthly plan premium.

If you disagree about paying an extra amount because of your income, you can ask Social Security to review the decision. To find out more about how to do this, contact Social Security at 1-800-772-1213 (TTY 1-800-325-0778), 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., Monday through Friday.

The extra amount is paid directly to the government (not your Medicare plan) for your Medicare Part D coverage. If you are required to pay the extra amount and you do not pay it, you will be disenrolled from Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage and lose Part D prescription drug coverage.

Medicare Part D late enrollment penalty

The late enrollment penalty is an amount that is added to your Part D premium. You may owe a late enrollment penalty if at any time after your Initial Enrollment Period is over, there is a period of 63 days or more in a row when you did not have Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage. "Creditable prescription drug coverage" is coverage that meets Medicare's minimum standards since it is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage. The amount of the penalty depends on how long you waited to enroll in a creditable prescription drug coverage plan any time after the end of your Initial

Enrollment Period or how many full calendar months you went without creditable prescription drug coverage (this *Evidence of Coverage* is for a Part D plan). You will have to pay this penalty for as long as you have Part D coverage. Your Group will inform you if the penalty applies to you.

If you disagree with your late enrollment penalty, you can ask us to review the decision about your late enrollment penalty. Call our Member Service Contact Center at the number on the front of this booklet to find out more about how to do this.

Note: If you receive Extra Help from Medicare to pay for your Part D prescription drugs, you will not pay a late enrollment penalty.

Medicare's "Extra Help" Program

Medicare provides "Extra Help" to pay prescription drug costs for people who have limited income and resources. Resources include your savings and stocks, but not your home or car. If you qualify, you get help paying for any Medicare drug plan's monthly premium, and prescription Copayments. This "Extra Help" also counts toward your out-of-pocket costs.

People with limited income and resources may qualify for "Extra Help." Some people automatically qualify for "Extra Help" and don't need to apply. Medicare mails a letter to people who automatically qualify for "Extra Help."

You may be able to get "Extra Help" to pay for your prescription drug premiums and costs. To see if you qualify for getting "Extra Help," call:

- 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048, 24 hours a day, seven days a week;
- The Social Security Office at 1-800-772-1213, between 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., Monday through Friday. TTY users should call 1-800-325-0778 (applications); or
- Your state Medicaid office (applications). See the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section for contact information

If you qualify for "Extra Help," we will send you an *Evidence of Coverage Rider for People Who Get Extra Help Paying for Prescription Drugs* (also known as the *Low Income Subsidy Rider* or the *LIS Rider*), that explains your costs as a Member of our plan. If the amount of your "Extra Help" changes during the year, we will also mail you an updated *Evidence of Coverage*

Rider for People Who Get Extra Help Paying for Prescription Drugs.

Who Is Eligible

To enroll and to continue enrollment, you must meet all of the eligibility requirements described in this "Who Is Eligible" section, including your Group's eligibility requirements and our Service Area eligibility requirements.

Group eligibility requirements

You must meet your Group's eligibility requirements. Your Group is required to inform Subscribers of its eligibility requirements.

Senior Advantage eligibility requirements

- You must have Medicare Part B
- You must be a United States citizen or lawfully present in the United States
- Your Medicare coverage must be primary and your Group's health care plan must be secondary
- You may not be enrolled in another Medicare Health Plan or Medicare prescription drug plan
- You may enroll in Senior Advantage regardless of health status, except that you may not enroll if you have end-stage renal disease. This restriction does not apply to you if you are currently a Health Plan Northern California or Southern California Region member and you developed end-stage renal disease while a member
- You may not be able to enroll if Senior Advantage has reached a capacity limit that the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services has approved. This limitation does not apply if you are currently a Health Plan Northern California or Southern California Region member who is eligible for Medicare (for example, when you turn age 65)

Note: If you are enrolled in a Medicare plan and lose Medicare eligibility, you may be able to enroll under your Group's non-Medicare plan *if* that is permitted by your Group (please ask your Group for details).

Service Area eligibility requirements

You must live in our Service Area, unless you have been continuously enrolled in Senior Advantage since December 31, 1998, and lived outside our Service Area during that entire time. In which case, you may continue your membership unless you move and are still outside our Service Area. The "Definitions" section describes our Service Area and how it may change.

Moving outside our Service Area. If you permanently move outside our Service Area, or you are temporarily absent from our Service Area for a period of more than six months in a row, you must notify us and you cannot continue your Senior Advantage membership under this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Send your notice to:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
California Service Center
P.O. Box 232407
San Diego, CA 92193

It is in your best interest to notify us as soon as possible because until your Senior Advantage coverage is officially terminated by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, you will not be covered by us or Original Medicare for any care you receive from Non-Plan Providers, except as described in the sections listed below for the following Services:

- Authorized referrals as described under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
- Certain care when you visit the service area of another Region as described under "Visiting Other Regions" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
- Emergency ambulance Services as described under "Ambulance Services" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care as described in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section
- Out-of-area dialysis care as described under "Dialysis Care" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- Prescription drugs from Non-Plan Pharmacies as described under "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- Routine Services associated with Medicare-approved clinical trials as described under "Routine Services Associated with Clinical Trials" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section

If you move to another Region's service area, please contact your Group to learn about your Group health care options. You may be able to enroll in the new service area if there is an agreement between your Group and that Region, but the plan, including coverage, premiums, and eligibility requirements might not be the same. Please call our Member Service Contact Center for more information about our other Regions, including their locations in the District of Columbia and parts of

Northern California, Colorado, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Maryland, Oregon, Virginia, and Washington.

Eligibility as a Subscriber

You may be eligible to enroll and continue enrollment as a Subscriber if you are:

- An employee of your Group
- A proprietor or partner of your Group
- Otherwise entitled to coverage under a trust agreement, retirement benefit program, or employment contract (unless the Internal Revenue Service considers you self-employed)

Eligibility as a Dependent

Dependent eligibility is subject to your Group's eligibility requirements, which are not described in this *Evidence of Coverage*. You can obtain your Group's eligibility requirements directly from your Group. If you are a Subscriber enrolled under this *Evidence of Coverage* or a subscriber enrolled in a non-Medicare plan offered by your Group, the following persons may be eligible to enroll as your Dependents under this *Evidence of Coverage* if they meet all of the other requirements described under "Group eligibility requirements," "Senior Advantage eligibility requirements," and "Service Area eligibility requirements" in this "Who Is Eligible" section:

- Your Spouse
- Your or your Spouse's Dependent children, who are under age 26, if they are any of the following:
 - ◆ sons, daughters, or stepchildren
 - ◆ adopted children
 - ◆ children placed with you for adoption, but not including children placed with you for foster care
 - ◆ children for whom you or your Spouse is the court-appointed guardian (or was when the child reached age 18)
- Children whose parent is a Dependent under your family coverage (including adopted children and children placed with your Dependent for adoption, but not including children placed with your Dependent for foster care) if they meet all of the following requirements:
 - ◆ they are not married and do not have a domestic partner (for the purposes of this requirement only, "domestic partner" means someone who is registered and legally recognized as a domestic partner by California)
 - ◆ they are under age 26
 - ◆ they receive all of their support and maintenance from you or your Spouse

- ◆ they permanently reside with you or your Spouse
- Dependent children of the Subscriber or Spouse (including adopted children and children placed with you for adoption, but not including children placed with you for foster care) who reach the age limit may continue coverage under this *Evidence of Coverage* if all of the following conditions are met:
 - ◆ they meet all requirements to be a Dependent except for the age limit
 - ◆ your Group permits enrollment of Dependents
 - ◆ they are incapable of self-sustaining employment because of a physically- or mentally-disabling injury, illness, or condition that occurred before they reached the age limit for Dependents
 - ◆ they receive 50 percent or more of their support and maintenance from you or your Spouse
 - ◆ you give us proof of their incapacity and dependency within 60 days after we request it (see "Disabled Dependent certification" below in this "Eligibility as a Dependent" section)

Disabled Dependent certification. One of the requirements for a Dependent to be eligible to continue coverage as a disabled Dependent is that the Subscriber must provide us documentation of the dependent's incapacity and dependency as follows:

- If the child is a Member, we will send the Subscriber a notice of the Dependent's membership termination due to loss of eligibility at least 90 days before the date coverage will end due to reaching the age limit. The Dependent's membership will terminate as described in our notice unless the Subscriber provides us documentation of the Dependent's incapacity and dependency within 60 days of receipt of our notice and we determine that the Dependent is eligible as a disabled dependent. If the Subscriber provides us this documentation in the specified time period and we do not make a determination about eligibility before the termination date, coverage will continue until we make a determination. If we determine that the Dependent does not meet the eligibility requirements as a disabled dependent, we will notify the Subscriber that the Dependent is not eligible and let the Subscriber know the membership termination date. If we determine that the Dependent is eligible as a disabled dependent, there will be no lapse in coverage. Also, starting two years after the date that the Dependent reached the age limit, the Subscriber must provide us documentation of the Dependent's incapacity and dependency annually within 60 days after we request it so that we can determine if the Dependent continues to be eligible as a disabled dependent

- If the child is not a Member because you are changing coverages, you must give us proof, within 60 days after we request it, of the child's incapacity and dependency as well as proof of the child's coverage under your prior coverage. In the future, you must provide proof of the child's continued incapacity and dependency within 60 days after your receive our request, but not more frequently than annually

Dependents not eligible to enroll under a Senior Advantage plan. If you have dependents who do not have Medicare Part B coverage or for some other reason are not eligible to enroll under this *Evidence of Coverage*, you may be able to enroll them as your dependents under a non-Medicare plan offered by your Group. Please contact your Group for details, including eligibility and benefit information, and to request a copy of the non-Medicare plan document.

When You Can Enroll and When Coverage Begins

Your Group is required to inform you when you are eligible to enroll and what your effective date of coverage is. If you are eligible to enroll as described under "Who Is Eligible" in this "Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment" section, enrollment is permitted as described below and membership begins at the beginning (12:00 a.m.) of the effective date of coverage indicated below, except that:

- Your Group may have additional requirements, which allow enrollment in other situations
- The effective date of your Senior Advantage coverage under this *Evidence of Coverage* must be confirmed by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, as described under "Effective date of Senior Advantage coverage" in this "When You Can Enroll and When Coverage Begins" section

If you are a Subscriber under this *Evidence of Coverage* and you have dependents who do not have Medicare Part B coverage or for some other reason are not eligible to enroll under this *Evidence of Coverage*, you may be able to enroll them as your dependents under a non-Medicare plan offered by your Group. Please contact your Group for details, including eligibility and benefit information, and to request a copy of the non-Medicare plan document.

If you are eligible to be a Dependent under this *Evidence of Coverage* but the subscriber in your family is enrolled under a non-Medicare plan offered by your Group, the subscriber must follow the rules applicable to Subscribers who are

enrolling Dependents in this "When You Can Enroll and When Coverage Begins" section.

Effective date of Senior Advantage coverage

After we receive your completed Senior Advantage Election Form, we will submit your enrollment request to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services for confirmation and send you a notice indicating the proposed effective date of your Senior Advantage coverage under this *Evidence of Coverage*.

If the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services confirms your Senior Advantage enrollment and effective date, we will send you a notice that confirms your enrollment and effective date. If the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services tells us that you do not have Medicare Part B coverage, we will notify you that you will be disenrolled from Senior Advantage.

New employees

When your Group informs you that you are eligible to enroll as a Subscriber, you may enroll yourself and any eligible Dependents by submitting a Health Plan–approved enrollment application, and a Senior Advantage Election Form for each person, to your Group within 60 days.

Effective date of Senior Advantage coverage. The effective date of Senior Advantage coverage for new employees and their eligible family Dependents is determined by your Group, subject to confirmation by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

Effective date of Senior Advantage coverage. The effective date of coverage for newly acquired Dependents is determined by your Group, subject to confirmation by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

Group open enrollment

You may enroll as a Subscriber (along with any eligible Dependents), and existing Subscribers may add eligible Dependents, by submitting a Health Plan–approved enrollment application, and a Senior Advantage Election Form for each person to your Group during your Group's open enrollment period. Your Group will let you know when the open enrollment period begins and ends and the effective date of coverage, which is subject to confirmation by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

Special enrollment

If you do not enroll when you are first eligible and later want to enroll, you can enroll only during open enrollment unless one of the following is true:

- You become eligible as described in this "Special enrollment" section
- You did not enroll in any coverage offered by your Group when you were first eligible and your Group does not give us a written statement that verifies you signed a document that explained restrictions about enrolling in the future. Subject to confirmation by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, the effective date of an enrollment resulting from this provision is no later than the first day of the month following the date your Group receives a Health Plan–approved enrollment or change of enrollment application, and a Senior Advantage Election Form for each person, from the Subscriber

Special enrollment due to new Dependents. You may enroll as a Subscriber (along with eligible Dependents), and existing Subscribers may add eligible Dependents, within 30 days after marriage, establishment of domestic partnership, birth, adoption, or placement for adoption by submitting to your Group a Health Plan–approved enrollment application, and a Senior Advantage Election Form for each person.

Subject to confirmation by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, the effective date of an enrollment resulting from marriage or establishment of domestic partnership is no later than the first day of the month following the date your Group receives an enrollment application, and a Senior Advantage Election Form for each person, from the Subscriber. Subject to confirmation by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, enrollments due to birth, adoption, or placement for adoption are effective on the date of birth, date of adoption, or the date you or your Spouse have newly assumed a legal right to control health care in anticipation of adoption.

Special enrollment due to loss of other coverage. You may enroll as a Subscriber (along with any eligible Dependents), and existing Subscribers may add eligible Dependents, if all of the following are true:

- The Subscriber or at least one of the Dependents had other coverage when he or she previously declined all coverage through your Group
- The loss of the other coverage is due to one of the following:
 - ◆ exhaustion of COBRA coverage

- ◆ termination of employer contributions for non-COBRA coverage
- ◆ loss of eligibility for non-COBRA coverage, but not termination for cause or termination from an individual (nongroup) plan for nonpayment. For example, this loss of eligibility may be due to legal separation or divorce, moving out of the plan's service area, reaching the age limit for dependent children, or the subscriber's death, termination of employment, or reduction in hours of employment
- ◆ loss of eligibility (but not termination for cause) for coverage through Covered California, Medicaid coverage (known as Medi-Cal in California), Children's Health Insurance Program coverage, or Medi-Cal Access Program coverage
- ◆ reaching a lifetime maximum on all benefits

Note: If you are enrolling yourself as a Subscriber along with at least one eligible Dependent, only one of you must meet the requirements stated above.

To request enrollment, the Subscriber must submit a Health Plan–approved enrollment or change of enrollment application, and a Senior Advantage Election Form for each person, to your Group within 30 days after loss of other coverage, except that the timeframe for submitting the application is 60 days if you are requesting enrollment due to loss of eligibility for coverage through Covered California, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program, or Medi-Cal Access Program coverage. Subject to confirmation by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, the effective date of an enrollment resulting from loss of other coverage is no later than the first day of the month following the date your Group receives an enrollment or change of enrollment application, and Senior Advantage Election Form for each person, from the Subscriber.

Special enrollment due to court or administrative order. Within 60 days after the date of a court or administrative order requiring a Subscriber to provide health care coverage for a Spouse or child who meets the eligibility requirements as a Dependent, the Subscriber may add the Spouse or child as a Dependent by submitting to your Group a Health Plan–approved enrollment or change of enrollment application, and a Senior Advantage Election Form for each person.

Subject to confirmation by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, the effective date of coverage resulting from a court or administrative order is the first of the month following the date we receive the enrollment request, unless your Group specifies a different effective date (if your Group specifies a

different effective date, the effective date cannot be earlier than the date of the order).

Special enrollment due to eligibility for premium assistance. You may enroll as a Subscriber (along with eligible Dependents), and existing Subscribers may add eligible Dependents, if you or a dependent become eligible for premium assistance through the Medi-Cal program. Premium assistance is when the Medi-Cal program pays all or part of premiums for employer group coverage for a Medi-Cal beneficiary. To request enrollment in your Group's health care coverage, the Subscriber must submit a Health Plan–approved enrollment or change of enrollment application, and a Senior Advantage Election Form for each person, to your Group within 60 days after you or a dependent become eligible for premium assistance. Please contact the California Department of Health Care Services to find out if premium assistance is available and the eligibility requirements.

Special enrollment due to reemployment after military service. If you terminated your health care coverage because you were called to active duty in the military service, you may be able to reenroll in your Group's health plan if required by state or federal law. Please ask your Group for more information.

How to Obtain Services

As a Member, you are selecting our medical care program to provide your health care. You must receive all covered care from Plan Providers inside our Service Area, except as described in the sections listed below for the following Services:

- Authorized referrals as described under "Getting a Referral" in this "How to Obtain Services" section
- Certain care when you visit the service area of another Region as described under "Visiting Other Regions" in this "How to Obtain Services" section
- Emergency ambulance Services as described under "Ambulance Services" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care as described in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section
- Out-of-area dialysis care as described under "Dialysis Care" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- Prescription drugs from Non–Plan Pharmacies as described under "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section

- Routine Services associated with Medicare-approved clinical trials as described under "Routine Services Associated with Clinical Trials" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section

Our medical care program gives you access to all of the covered Services you may need, such as routine care with your own personal Plan Physician, hospital care, laboratory and pharmacy Services, Emergency Services, Urgent Care, and other benefits described in this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Routine Care

If you need to make a routine care appointment, please refer to *Your Guidebook to Kaiser Permanente Services (Your Guidebook)* for appointment telephone numbers, or go to our website at **kp.org** to request an appointment online. Routine appointments are for medical needs that aren't urgent (such as routine preventive care and school physicals). Try to make your routine care appointments as far in advance as possible.

Urgent Care

An Urgent Care need is one that requires prompt medical attention but is not an Emergency Medical Condition. If you think you may need Urgent Care, call the appropriate appointment or advice telephone number at a Plan Facility. Please refer to *Your Guidebook* or the facility directory on our website at **kp.org** for appointment and advice telephone numbers.

For information about Out-of-Area Urgent Care, please refer to "Urgent Care" in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section.

Our Advice Nurses

We know that sometimes it's difficult to know what type of care you need. That's why we have telephone advice nurses available to assist you. Our advice nurses are registered nurses specially trained to help assess medical symptoms and provide advice over the phone, when medically appropriate. Whether you are calling for advice or to make an appointment, you can speak to an advice nurse. They can often answer questions about a minor concern, tell you what to do if a Plan Medical Office is closed, or advise you about what to do next, including making a same-day Urgent Care appointment for you if it's medically appropriate. To reach an advice nurse, please refer to *Your Guidebook* or the facility directory on our website at **kp.org** for the telephone numbers.

Your Personal Plan Physician

Personal Plan Physicians provide primary care and play an important role in coordinating care, including hospital stays and referrals to specialists.

We encourage you to choose a personal Plan Physician. You may choose any available personal Plan Physician. Parents may choose a pediatrician as the personal Plan Physician for their child. Most personal Plan Physicians are Primary Care Physicians (generalists in internal medicine, pediatrics, or family practice, or specialists in obstetrics/gynecology whom the Medical Group designates as Primary Care Physicians). Some specialists who are not designated as Primary Care Physicians but who also provide primary care may be available as personal Plan Physicians. For example, some specialists in internal medicine and obstetrics/gynecology who are not designated as Primary Care Physicians may be available as personal Plan Physicians. However, if you choose a specialist who is not designated as a Primary Care Physician as your personal Plan Physician, the Cost Share for a Physician Specialist Visit will apply to all visits with the specialist except for Preventive Services listed in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section.

To learn how to select or change to a different personal Plan Physician, please refer to *Your Guidebook*, visit our website at kp.org, or call our Member Service Contact Center. You can find a directory of our Plan Physicians on our website at kp.org. For the current list of physicians that are available as Primary Care Physicians, please call the personal physician selection department at the phone number listed in *Your Guidebook*. You can change your personal Plan Physician at any time for any reason.

Getting a Referral

Referrals to Plan Providers

A Plan Physician must refer you before you can receive care from specialists, such as specialists in surgery, orthopedics, cardiology, oncology, urology, dermatology, and physical, occupational, and speech therapies. However, you do not need a referral or prior authorization to receive most care from any of the following Plan Providers:

- Your personal Plan Physician
- Generalists in internal medicine, pediatrics, and family practice
- Specialists in optometry, psychiatry, chemical dependency, and obstetrics/gynecology

Although a referral or prior authorization is not required to receive most care from these providers, a referral may be required in the following situations:

- The provider may have to get prior authorization for certain Services in accord with "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" in this "Getting a Referral" section
- The provider may have to refer you to a specialist who has a clinical background related to your illness or condition

Standing referrals

If a Plan Physician refers you to a specialist, the referral will be for a specific treatment plan. Your treatment plan may include a standing referral if ongoing care from the specialist is prescribed. For example, if you have a life-threatening, degenerative, or disabling condition, you can get a standing referral to a specialist if ongoing care from the specialist is required.

Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals

The following are examples of Services that require prior authorization by the Medical Group for the Services to be covered ("prior authorization" means that the Medical Group must approve the Services in advance):

- Durable medical equipment
- Ostomy and urological supplies
- Services not available from Plan Providers
- Transplants

Utilization Management (UM) is a process that determines whether a Service recommended by your treating provider is Medically Necessary for you. Prior authorization is a UM process that determines whether the requested services are Medically Necessary before care is provided. If it is Medically Necessary, then you will receive authorization to obtain that care in a clinically appropriate place consistent with the terms of your health coverage. For the complete list of Services that require prior authorization, and the criteria that are used to make authorization decisions, please visit our website at kp.org/UM or call our Member Service Contact Center. Please refer to "Post-Stabilization Care" under "Emergency Services" in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section for authorization requirements that apply to Post-Stabilization Care from Non-Plan Providers.

Decisions regarding requests for authorization will be made only by licensed physicians or other appropriately licensed medical professionals.

Medical Group's decision time frames. The applicable Medical Group designee will make the authorization decision within the time frame appropriate for your condition, but no later than five business days after receiving all of the information (including additional examination and test results) reasonably necessary to make the decision, except that decisions about urgent Services will be made no later than 72 hours after receipt of the information reasonably necessary to make the decision. If the Medical Group needs more time to make the decision because it doesn't have information reasonably necessary to make the decision, or because it has requested consultation by a particular specialist, you and your treating physician will be informed about the additional information, testing, or specialist that is needed, and the date that the Medical Group expects to make a decision.

Your treating physician will be informed of the decision within 24 hours after the decision is made. If the Services are authorized, your physician will be informed of the scope of the authorized Services. If the Medical Group does not authorize all of the Services, Health Plan will send you a written decision and explanation within two business days after the decision is made. Any written criteria that the Medical Group uses to make the decision to authorize, modify, delay, or deny the request for authorization will be made available to you upon request.

If the Medical Group does not authorize all of the Services requested and you want to appeal the decision, you can file a grievance as described in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

Your Cost Share. Your Cost Share for these referral Services is the Cost Share required for Services provided by a Plan Provider as described in this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Travel and lodging for certain referrals

The following are examples of when we will arrange or provide reimbursement for certain travel and lodging expenses in accord with our Travel and Lodging Program Description:

- If Medical Group refers you to a provider that is more than 50 miles from where you live for certain specialty Services such as bariatric surgery, thoracic surgery, transplant nephrectomy, or inpatient chemotherapy for leukemia and lymphoma
- If Medical Group refers you to a provider that is outside our Service Area for certain specialty Services such as a transplant or transgender surgery

For the complete list of specialty Services for which we will arrange or provide reimbursement for travel and

lodging expenses, the amount of reimbursement, limitations and exclusions, and how to request reimbursement, please refer to the Travel and Lodging Program Description. The Travel and Lodging Program Description is available online at kp.org or by calling our Member Service Contact Center.

Second Opinions

If you want a second opinion, you can ask Member Services to help you arrange one with a Plan Physician who is an appropriately qualified medical professional for your condition. If there isn't a Plan Physician who is an appropriately qualified medical professional for your condition, Member Services will help you arrange a consultation with a Non-Plan Physician for a second opinion. For purposes of this "Second Opinions" provision, an "appropriately qualified medical professional" is a physician who is acting within his or her scope of practice and who possesses a clinical background, including training and expertise, related to the illness or condition associated with the request for a second medical opinion.

Here are some examples of when a second opinion may be provided or authorized:

- Your Plan Physician has recommended a procedure and you are unsure about whether the procedure is reasonable or necessary
- You question a diagnosis or plan of care for a condition that threatens substantial impairment or loss of life, limb, or bodily functions
- The clinical indications are not clear or are complex and confusing
- A diagnosis is in doubt due to conflicting test results
- The Plan Physician is unable to diagnose the condition
- The treatment plan in progress is not improving your medical condition within an appropriate period of time, given the diagnosis and plan of care
- You have concerns about the diagnosis or plan of care

An authorization or denial of your request for a second opinion will be provided in an expeditious manner, as appropriate for your condition. If your request for a second opinion is denied, you will be notified in writing of the reasons for the denial and of your right to file a grievance as described in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

Your Cost Share. Your Cost Share for these referral Services is the Cost Share required for Services provided

by a Plan Provider as described in this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Interactive Video Visits

Interactive video visits between you and your provider are intended to make it more convenient for you to receive covered Services, when a Plan Provider determines it is medically appropriate for your medical condition. You may receive covered Services via interactive video visits, when available and if the Services would have been covered under this *Evidence of Coverage* if provided in person. You are not required to use interactive video visits.

Contracts with Plan Providers

How Plan Providers are paid

Health Plan and Plan Providers are independent contractors. Plan Providers are paid in a number of ways, such as salary, capitation, per diem rates, case rates, fee for service, and incentive payments. To learn more about how Plan Physicians are paid to provide or arrange medical and hospital care for Members, please visit our website at kp.org or call our Member Service Contact Center.

Financial liability

Our contracts with Plan Providers provide that you are not liable for any amounts we owe. However, you may have to pay the full price of noncovered Services you obtain from Plan Providers or Non-Plan Providers.

Termination of a Plan Provider's contract and completion of Services

If our contract with any Plan Provider terminates while you are under the care of that provider, we will retain financial responsibility for covered care you receive from that provider until we make arrangements for the Services to be provided by another Plan Provider and notify you of the arrangements.

Completion of Services. If you are undergoing treatment for specific conditions from a Plan Physician (or certain other providers) when the contract with him or her ends (for reasons other than medical disciplinary cause, criminal activity, or the provider's voluntary termination), you may be eligible to continue receiving covered care from the terminated provider for your condition. The conditions that are subject to this continuation of care provision are:

- Certain conditions that are either acute, or serious and chronic. We may cover these Services for up to 90 days, or longer if necessary for a safe transfer of care

to a Plan Physician or other contracting provider as determined by the Medical Group

- A high-risk pregnancy or a pregnancy in its second or third trimester. We may cover these Services through postpartum care related to the delivery, or longer if Medically Necessary for a safe transfer of care to a Plan Physician as determined by the Medical Group

The Services must be otherwise covered under this *Evidence of Coverage*. Also, the terminated provider must agree in writing to our contractual terms and conditions and comply with them for Services to be covered by us.

Your Cost Share. Your Cost Share for the Services of a terminated provider is the Cost Share required for Services provided by a Plan Provider as described in this *Evidence of Coverage*.

More information. For more information about this provision, or to request the Services, please call our Member Service Contact Center.

Visiting Other Regions

If you visit the service area of another Region temporarily, you can receive certain care covered under this *Evidence of Coverage* from designated providers in that service area.

Please call our Member Service Contact Center or our away from home travel line at **1-951-268-3900** (24 hours a day, seven days a week except holidays), **TTY 711**, for more information about getting care when visiting another Kaiser Permanente Region's service area, including coverage information and facility locations in the service area of another Region.

Your ID Card

Each Member's Kaiser Permanente ID card has a medical record number on it, which you will need when you call for advice, make an appointment, or go to a provider for covered care. When you get care, please bring your Kaiser Permanente ID card and a photo ID. Your medical record number is used to identify your medical records and membership information. Your medical record number should never change. Please call our Member Service Contact Center if we ever inadvertently issue you more than one medical record number or if you need to replace your Kaiser Permanente ID card.

Your ID card is for identification only. To receive covered Services, you must be a current Member.

Anyone who is not a Member will be billed as a non-Member for any Services he or she receives. If you let someone else use your ID card, we may keep your ID card and terminate your membership as described under "Termination for Cause" in the "Termination of Membership" section.

Your Medicare card

As a Member, you will not need your red, white, and blue Medicare card to get covered Services, but do keep it in a safe place in case you need it later.

Getting Assistance

We want you to be satisfied with the health care you receive from Kaiser Permanente. If you have any questions or concerns, please discuss them with your personal Plan Physician or with other Plan Providers who are treating you. They are committed to your satisfaction and want to help you with your questions.

Member Services

Member Services representatives can answer any questions you have about your benefits, available Services, and the facilities where you can receive care. For example, they can explain the following:

- Your Health Plan benefits
- How to make your first medical appointment
- What to do if you move
- How to replace your ID card

Many Plan Facilities have an office staffed with representatives who can provide assistance if you need help obtaining Services. At different locations, these offices may be called Member Services, Patient Assistance, or Customer Service. In addition, our Member Service Contact Center representatives are available to assist you seven days a week from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. toll free at **1-800-443-0815** or **711** (TTY for the deaf, hard of hearing, or speech impaired). For your convenience, you can also contact us through our website at **kp.org**.

Cost Share estimates

For information about estimates, see "Getting an estimate of your Cost Share" under "Your Cost Share" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section.

Away from home travel line

If you have questions about your coverage when you are away from home, call **951-268-3900** 24 hours a day, seven days a week (except closed holidays). For example, call this number for the following concerns:

- What you should do to prepare for your trip
- What Services are covered when you are outside our Service Area
- How to get care in another Region
- How to request reimbursement if you paid for covered Services outside our Service Area

You can also get information on our website at **kp.org/travel**.

Plan Facilities

Plan Medical Offices and Plan Hospitals for your area are listed in *Your Guidebook to Kaiser Permanente Services (Your Guidebook)* and on our website at **kp.org**. *Your Guidebook* describes the types of covered Services that are available from each Plan Facility in your area, because some facilities provide only specific types of covered Services. Also, it explains how to use our Services and make appointments, lists hours of operation, and includes a detailed telephone directory for appointments and advice. If you have any questions about the current locations of Plan Medical Offices and/or Plan Hospitals, please call our Member Service Contact Center.

At most of our Plan Facilities, you can usually receive all of the covered Services you need, including specialty care, pharmacy, and lab work. You are not restricted to a particular Plan Facility, and we encourage you to use the facility that will be most convenient for you:

- All Plan Hospitals provide inpatient Services and are open 24 hours a day, seven days a week
- Emergency Services are available from Plan Hospital Emergency Departments as described in *Your Guidebook* (please refer to *Your Guidebook* or the facility directory on our website at **kp.org** for Emergency Department locations in your area)
- Same-day Urgent Care appointments are available at many locations (please refer to *Your Guidebook* or the facility directory on our website at **kp.org** for Urgent Care locations in your area)
- Many Plan Medical Offices have evening and weekend appointments

- Many Plan Facilities have a Member Services Department (refer to *Your Guidebook* or the facility directory on our website at kp.org for locations in your area)
- Plan Pharmacies are located at most Plan Medical Offices (refer to *Kaiser Permanente Pharmacy Directory* for pharmacy locations)

Provider Directory

The *Provider Directory* lists our Plan Providers. It is subject to change and periodically updated. If you don't have our *Provider Directory*, you can get a copy by calling our Member Service Contact Center or by visiting our website at kp.org/directory.

Pharmacy Directory

The *Kaiser Permanente Pharmacy Directory* lists the locations of Plan Pharmacies, which are also called "network pharmacies." The pharmacy directory provides additional information about obtaining prescription drugs. It is subject to change and periodically updated. If you don't have the *Kaiser Permanente Pharmacy Directory*, you can get a copy by calling our Member Service Contact Center or by visiting our website at kp.org/directory.

Emergency Services and Urgent Care

Emergency Services

If you have an Emergency Medical Condition, call 911 (where available) or go to the nearest hospital Emergency Department. You do not need prior authorization for Emergency Services. When you have an Emergency Medical Condition, we cover Emergency Services you receive from Plan Providers or Non-Plan Providers anywhere in the world.

Emergency Services are available from Plan Hospital Emergency Departments 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Post-Stabilization Care

Post-Stabilization Care is Medically Necessary Services related to your Emergency Medical Condition that you receive in a hospital (including the Emergency Department) after your treating physician determines that your condition is Stabilized.

To request prior authorization, the Non-Plan Provider must call the notification telephone number on your Kaiser Permanente ID card *before* you receive the care. We will discuss your condition with the Non-Plan Provider. If we determine that you require Post-Stabilization Care and that this care is part of your covered benefits, we will authorize your care from the Non-Plan Provider or arrange to have a Plan Provider (or other designated provider) provide the care with the treating physician's concurrence. If we decide to have a Plan Hospital, Plan Skilled Nursing Facility, or designated Non-Plan Provider provide your care, we may authorize special transportation services that are medically required to get you to the provider. This may include transportation that is otherwise not covered.

Be sure to ask the Non-Plan Provider to tell you what care (including any transportation) we have authorized because we will not cover unauthorized Post-Stabilization Care or related transportation provided by Non-Plan Providers. If you receive care from a Non-Plan Provider that we have not authorized, you may have to pay the full cost of that care if you are notified by the Non-Plan Provider or us about your potential liability.

Your Cost Share

Your Cost Share for covered Emergency Services and Post-Stabilization Care is described in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section. Your Cost Share is the same whether you receive the Services from a Plan Provider or a Non-Plan Provider. For example:

- If you receive Emergency Services in the Emergency Department of a Non-Plan Hospital, you pay the Cost Share for an Emergency Department visit as described under "Outpatient Care"
- If we gave prior authorization for inpatient Post-Stabilization Care in a Non-Plan Hospital, you pay the Cost Share for hospital inpatient care as described under "Hospital Inpatient Care"

Urgent Care

Inside the Service Area

An Urgent Care need is one that requires prompt medical attention but is not an Emergency Medical Condition. If you think you may need Urgent Care, call the appropriate appointment or advice telephone number at a Plan Facility. Please refer to *Your Guidebook* for appointment and advice telephone numbers.

In the event of unusual circumstances that delay or render impractical the provision of Services under this *Evidence of Coverage* (such as a major disaster, epidemic, war, riot, and civil insurrection), we cover

Urgent Care inside our Service Area from a Non-Plan Provider.

Out-of-Area Urgent Care

If you need Urgent Care due to an unforeseen illness or unforeseen injury, we cover Medically Necessary Services to prevent serious deterioration of your health from a Non-Plan Provider if all of the following are true:

- You receive the Services from Non-Plan Providers while you are temporarily outside our Service Area
- A reasonable person would have believed that your health would seriously deteriorate if you delayed treatment until you returned to our Service Area

You do not need prior authorization for Out-of-Area Urgent Care. We cover Out-of-Area Urgent Care you receive from Non-Plan Providers if the Services would have been covered under this *Evidence of Coverage* if you had received them from Plan Providers.

We do not cover follow-up care from Non-Plan Providers after you no longer need Urgent Care. To obtain follow-up care from a Plan Provider, call the appointment or advice telephone number listed in *Your Guidebook*.

Your Cost Share

Your Cost Share for covered Urgent Care is the Cost Share required for Services provided by Plan Providers as described in this *Evidence of Coverage*. For example:

- If you receive an Urgent Care evaluation as part of covered Out-of-Area Urgent Care from a Non-Plan Provider, you pay the Cost Share for Urgent Care consultations, evaluations, and treatment as described under "Outpatient Care"
- If the Out-of-Area Urgent Care you receive includes an X-ray, you pay the Cost Share for an X-ray as described under "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures" in addition to the Cost Share for the Urgent Care evaluation

Note: If you receive Urgent Care in an Emergency Department, you pay the Cost Share for an Emergency Department visit as described under "Outpatient Care."

Payment and Reimbursement

If you receive Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, or Urgent Care from a Non-Plan Provider as described in this "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section, or emergency ambulance Services described under "Ambulance Services" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section, ask the Non-Plan Provider to

submit a claim to us within 60 days or as soon as possible, but no later than 15 months after receiving the care (or up to 27 months according to Medicare rules, in some cases). If the provider refuses to bill us, send us the unpaid bill with a claim form. Also, if you receive Services from a Plan Provider that are prescribed by a Non-Plan Provider as part of covered Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, and Urgent Care (for example, drugs), you may be required to pay for the Services and file a claim. To request payment or reimbursement, you must file a claim as described in the "Requests for Payment" section.

We will reduce any payment we make to you or the Non-Plan Provider by the applicable Cost Share. Also, in accord with applicable law, we will reduce our payment by any amounts paid or payable (or that in the absence of this plan would have been payable) for the Services under any insurance policy, or any other contract or coverage, or any government program except Medicaid.

Benefits and Your Cost Share

We cover the Services described in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section, subject to the "Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" section, only if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- You are a Member on the date that you receive the Services
- The Services are Medically Necessary
- The Services are one of the following:
 - ◆ Preventive Services
 - ◆ health care items and services for diagnosis, assessment, or treatment
 - ◆ health education covered under "Health Education" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
 - ◆ other health care items and services
- The Services are provided, prescribed, authorized, or directed by a Plan Physician except where specifically noted to the contrary in the sections listed below for the following Services:
 - ◆ certain care when you visit the service area of another Region as described under "Visiting Other Regions" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
 - ◆ drugs prescribed by dentists as described under "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section

- ◆ emergency ambulance Services as described under "Ambulance Services" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- ◆ Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care as described in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section
- ◆ eyeglasses and contact lenses prescribed by Non-Plan Providers as described under "Vision Services" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- ◆ out-of-area dialysis care as described under "Dialysis Care" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- ◆ routine Services associated with Medicare-approved clinical trials as described under "Routine Services Associated with Clinical Trials" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- You receive the Services from Plan Providers inside our Service Area, except where specifically noted to the contrary in the sections listed below for the following Services:
 - ◆ authorized referrals as described under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
 - ◆ certain care when you visit the service area of another Region as described under "Visiting Other Regions" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
 - ◆ emergency ambulance Services as described under "Ambulance Services" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
 - ◆ Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care as described in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section
 - ◆ out-of-area dialysis care as described under "Dialysis Care" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
 - ◆ prescription drugs from Non-Plan Pharmacies as described under "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
 - ◆ routine Services associated with Medicare-approved clinical trials as described under "Routine Services Associated with Clinical Trials" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- The Medical Group has given prior authorization for the Services if required under "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" in the "How to Obtain Services" section

The only Services we cover under this *Evidence of Coverage* are those that this *Evidence of Coverage* says that we cover, subject to exclusions and limitations described in this *Evidence of Coverage* and to all

provisions in the "Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" section. The "Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" section describes exclusions, limitations, reductions, and coordination of benefits provisions that apply to all Services that would otherwise be covered. When an exclusion or limitation applies only to a particular benefit, it is listed in the description of that benefit in this *Evidence of Coverage*. Also, please refer to:

- The "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section for information about how to obtain covered Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care
- *Your Guidebook* for the types of covered Services that are available from each Plan Facility in your area, because some facilities provide only specific types of covered Services

Your Cost Share

Your Cost Share is the amount you are required to pay for covered Services. The Cost Share for covered Services is listed in this *Evidence of Coverage*. For example, your Cost Share may be a Copayment or Coinsurance. If your coverage includes a Plan Deductible and you receive Services that are subject to the Plan Deductible, your Cost Share for those Services will be Charges until you reach the Plan Deductible.

General rules, examples, and exceptions

Your Cost Share for covered Services will be the Cost Share in effect on the date you receive the Services, except as follows:

- If you are receiving covered inpatient hospital Services on the effective date of this *Evidence of Coverage*, you pay the Cost Share in effect on your admission date until you are discharged if the Services were covered under your prior Health Plan evidence of coverage and there has been no break in coverage. However, if the Services were not covered under your prior Health Plan evidence of coverage, or if there has been a break in coverage, you pay the Cost Share in effect on the date you receive the Services
- For items ordered in advance, you pay the Cost Share in effect on the order date (although we will not cover the item unless you still have coverage for it on the date you receive it) and you may be required to pay the Cost Share when the item is ordered. For outpatient prescription drugs, the order date is the date that the pharmacy processes the order after receiving all of the information they need to fill the prescription

Payment toward your Cost Share (and when you may be billed). In most cases, your provider will ask you to make a payment toward your Cost Share at the time you receive Services. If you receive more than one type of Services (such as primary care treatment and laboratory tests), you may be required to pay separate Cost Shares for each of those Services. Keep in mind that your payment toward your Cost Share may cover only a portion of your total Cost Share for the Services you receive, and you will be billed for any additional amounts that are due. The following are examples of when you may be asked to pay (or you may be billed for) Cost Share amounts in addition to the amount you pay at check-in:

- You receive non-preventive Services during a preventive visit. For example, you go in for a routine physical exam, and at check-in you pay your Cost Share for the preventive exam (your Cost Share may be "no charge"). However, during your preventive exam your provider finds a problem with your health and orders non-preventive Services to diagnose your problem (such as laboratory tests). You may be asked to pay (or you will be billed for) your Cost Share for these additional non-preventive diagnostic Services
- You receive diagnostic Services during a treatment visit. For example, you go in for treatment of an existing health condition, and at check-in you pay your Cost Share for a treatment visit. However, during the visit your provider finds a new problem with your health and performs or orders diagnostic Services (such as laboratory tests). You may be asked to pay (or you will be billed for) your Cost Share for these additional diagnostic Services
- You receive treatment Services during a diagnostic visit. For example, you go in for a diagnostic exam, and at check-in you pay your Cost Share for a diagnostic exam. However, during the diagnostic exam your provider confirms a problem with your health and performs treatment Services (such as an outpatient procedure). You may be asked to pay (or you will be billed for) your Cost Share for these additional treatment Services
- You receive Services from a second provider during your visit. For example, you go in for a diagnostic exam, and at check-in you pay your Cost Share for a diagnostic exam. However, during the diagnostic exam your provider requests a consultation with a specialist. You may be asked to pay (or you will be billed for) your Cost Share for the consultation with the specialist

In some cases, your provider will not ask you to make a payment at the time you receive Services, and you will

be billed for your Cost Share. The following are examples of when you will be billed:

- A Plan Provider is not able to collect Cost Share at the time you receive Services (for example, some Laboratory Departments are not able to collect Cost Shares)
- You ask to be billed for some or all of your Cost Share
- Medical Group authorizes a referral to a Non-Plan Provider and that provider does not collect your Cost Share at the time you receive Services
- You receive covered Emergency Services or Out-of-Area Urgent Care from a Non-Plan Provider and that provider does not collect your Cost Share at the time you receive Services

When we send you a bill, it will list Charges for the Services you received, payments and credits applied to your account, and any amounts you still owe. Your current bill may not always reflect your most recent Charges and payments. Any Charges and payments that are not on the current bill will appear on a future bill. Sometimes, you may see a payment but not the related Charges for Services. That could be because your payment was recorded before the Charges for the Services were processed. If so, the Charges will appear on a future bill. Also, you may receive more than one bill for a single outpatient visit or inpatient stay. For example, you may receive a bill for physician services and a separate bill for hospital services. If you don't see all the Charges for Services on one bill, they will appear on a future bill. If we determine that you overpaid and are due a refund, then we will send a refund to you within 4 weeks after we make that determination. If you have questions about a bill, please call the phone number on the bill.

Primary Care Visits, Non-Physician Specialist Visits, and Physician Specialist Visits. The Cost Share for a Primary Care Visit applies to evaluations and treatment provided by generalists in internal medicine, pediatrics, or family practice, and by specialists in obstetrics/gynecology whom the Medical Group designates as Primary Care Physicians. Some physician specialists provide primary care in addition to specialty care but are not designated as Primary Care Physicians. If you receive Services from one of these specialists, the Cost Share for a Physician Specialist Visit will apply to all consultations, evaluations, and treatment provided by the specialist except for routine preventive counseling and exams listed under "Preventive Services" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section. For example, if your personal Plan Physician is a specialist in internal medicine or obstetrics/gynecology who is not a Primary

Care Physician, you will pay the Cost Share for a Physician Specialist Visit for all consultations, evaluations, and treatment by the specialist except routine preventive counseling and exams listed under "Preventive Services" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section. The Non-Physician Specialist Visit Cost Share applies to consultations, evaluations, and treatment provided by non-physician specialists (such as nurse practitioners, physician assistants, optometrists, podiatrists, and audiologists).

Noncovered Services. If you receive Services that are not covered under this *Evidence of Coverage*, you may have to pay the full price of those Services. Payments you make for noncovered Services do not apply to any deductible or out-of-pocket maximum.

Getting an estimate of your Cost Share

If you have questions about the Cost Share for specific Services that you expect to receive or that your provider orders during a visit or procedure, please visit our website at kp.org/memberestimates to use our cost estimate tool or call our Member Service Contact Center.

- If you have a Plan Deductible and would like an estimate for Services that are subject to the Plan Deductible, please call **1-800-390-3507** (TTY users call **711**) Monday through Friday 7 a.m. to 5 p.m.
- For all other Cost Share estimates, please call **1-800-443-0815** (TTY users call **711**)

Cost Share estimates are based on your benefits and the Services you expect to receive. They are a prediction of cost and not a guarantee of the final cost of Services. Your final cost may be higher or lower than the estimate since not everything about your care can be known in advance.

Copayments and Coinsurance

The Copayment or Coinsurance you must pay for each covered Service, after you meet any applicable deductible, is described in this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Note: If Charges for Services are less than the Copayment described in this *Evidence of Coverage*, you will pay the lesser amount.

Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum

There is a limit to the total amount of Cost Share you must pay under this *Evidence of Coverage* in the calendar year for covered Services that you receive in the same calendar year. The Services that apply to the Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum are described under the "Payments that count toward the Plan Out-of-Pocket

Maximum" section below. The limit is one of the following amounts:

- **\$1,500** per calendar year for self-only enrollment (a Family of one Member)
- **\$1,500** per calendar year for any one Member in a Family of two or more Members
- **\$3,000** per calendar year for an entire Family of two or more Members

If you are a Member in a Family of two or more Members, you reach the Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum either when you reach the maximum for any one Member, or when your Family reaches the Family maximum. For example, suppose you have reached the **\$1,500** maximum for any one Member. For Services subject to the Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum, you will not pay any more Cost Share during the remainder of the calendar year, but every other Member in your Family must continue to pay Cost Share during the remainder of the calendar year until either he or she reaches the **\$1,500** maximum for any one Member or your Family reaches the **\$3,000** Family maximum.

Payments that count toward the Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Any amounts you pay for the following Services apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum:

- Covered in-network Medicare Part A and Part B Services
- Medicare Part B drugs
- Residential treatment program Services covered in the "Chemical Dependency Services" and "Mental Health Services" sections

Copayments and Coinsurance you pay for Services that are not described above, do not apply the out-of-pocket maximum. For these Services, you must pay Copayments or Coinsurance even if you have already reached the out-of-pocket maximum. In addition:

- If your plan includes supplemental chiropractic or acupuncture Services, or fitness benefit, described in an Amendment to this *Evidence of Coverage*, those Services do not apply toward the maximum
- If your plan includes an Allowance for specific Services (such as eyeglasses, contact lenses, or hearing aids), any amounts you pay that exceed the Allowance do not apply toward the maximum

Outpatient Care

We cover the following outpatient care subject to the Cost Share indicated:

Outpatient visits

- Primary Care Visits and Non-Physician Specialist Visits, other than those described below in this "Outpatient Care" section: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
- Physician Specialist Visits other than those described below in this "Outpatient Care" section: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
- Outpatient visits that are available as group appointments: **a \$7 Copayment per visit**
- House calls by a Plan Physician (or a Plan Provider who is a registered nurse) inside our Service Area when care can best be provided in your home as determined by a Plan Physician: **no charge**
- Acupuncture Services (typically provided only for the treatment of nausea or as part of a comprehensive pain management program for the treatment of chronic pain):
 - ◆ Non-Physician Specialist Visits: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
 - ◆ Physician Specialist Visits: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
- Allergy testing and treatment:
 - ◆ consultations for allergy conditions and allergy testing: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
 - ◆ allergy injections (including allergy serum): **a \$3 Copayment per visit**
- Routine physical exams that are medically appropriate preventive care in accord with generally accepted professional standards of practice: **no charge**
- Family planning counseling, or internally implanted time-release contraceptives or intrauterine devices (IUDs) and office visits related to their administration and management: **no charge**
- After confirmation of pregnancy, the normal series of regularly scheduled preventive prenatal care exams and the first postpartum follow-up consultation and exam: **no charge**
- Voluntary termination of pregnancy: **a \$15 Copayment per procedure**
- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy in accord with Medicare guidelines: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**

- Group and individual physical therapy prescribed by a Plan Provider to prevent falls: **no charge**
- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy provided in an organized, multidisciplinary rehabilitation day-treatment program in accord with Medicare guidelines: **a \$15 Copayment per day**
- Manual manipulation of the spine to correct subluxation, in accord with Medicare guidelines, is covered by a participating chiropractor of the American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans): **a \$15 Copayment per visit**. (A referral by a Plan Physician is not required. For the list of participating ASH Plans providers, please refer to your *Provider Directory*)
- Interactive video visits for professional Services when care can be provided in this format as determined by a Plan Provider: **no charge**
- Scheduled telephone appointment visits for professional Services when care can be provided in this format as determined by a Plan Provider: **no charge**

Emergency and Urgent Care visits

- Emergency Department visits: **a \$50 Copayment per visit**. If you are admitted to the hospital as an inpatient for covered Services (either within 24 hours for the same condition or after an observation stay), then the Services you received in the Emergency Department and observation stay, if applicable, will be considered part of your inpatient hospital stay. For the Cost Share for inpatient care, please refer to "Hospital Inpatient Care" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section. However, the Emergency Department Cost Share does apply if you are admitted for observation but are not admitted as an inpatient
- Urgent Care consultations, evaluations, and treatment: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**

Outpatient surgeries and procedures

- Outpatient surgery and outpatient procedures when provided in an outpatient or ambulatory surgery center or in a hospital operating room, or if it is provided in any setting and a licensed staff member monitors your vital signs as you regain sensation after receiving drugs to reduce sensation or to minimize discomfort: **a \$15 Copayment per procedure**
- Any other outpatient surgery that does not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above: **a \$15 Copayment per procedure**
- Any other outpatient procedures that do not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above: **the Cost Share that would**

otherwise apply for the procedure in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section (for example, radiology procedures that do not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above are covered under "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")

Administered drugs and products

Administered drugs and products are medications and products that require administration or observation by medical personnel. We cover these items when prescribed by a Plan Provider, in accord with our drug formulary guidelines, and they are administered to you in a Plan Facility or during home visits.

We cover the following Services and their administration in a Plan Facility at the Cost Share indicated:

- Blood and blood products: **no charge**
- Cancer chemotherapy drugs and adjuncts: **no charge**
- Drugs and products that are administered via intravenous therapy or injection that are not for cancer chemotherapy: **no charge**
- Tuberculosis skin tests: **no charge**
- All other administered drugs: **no charge**

We cover drugs and products administered to you during a home visit at **no charge**.

Certain administered drugs are Preventive Services. Please refer to "Preventive Services" for information on immunizations.

Note: Vaccines covered by Medicare Part D are not covered under this "Outpatient Care" section (instead, refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section).

Coverage for Services related to "Outpatient Care" described in other sections

The following types of outpatient Services are covered only as described under these headings in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section:

- Bariatric Surgery
- Chemical Dependency Services
- Dental Services for Radiation Treatment and Dental Anesthesia
- Dialysis Care
- Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use
- Health Education
- Hearing Services

- Home Health Care
- Hospice Care
- Infertility Services
- Mental Health Services
- Ostomy, Urological, and Wound Care Supplies
- Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures
- Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements
- Preventive Services
- Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices
- Reconstructive Surgery
- Routine Services Associated with Clinical Trials
- Transplant Services
- Vision Services

Hospital Inpatient Care

We cover the following inpatient Services in a Plan Hospital, when the Services are generally and customarily provided by acute care general hospitals inside our Service Area:

- Room and board, including a private room if Medically Necessary
- Specialized care and critical care units
- General and special nursing care
- Operating and recovery rooms
- Services of Plan Physicians, including consultation and treatment by specialists
- Anesthesia
- Drugs prescribed in accord with our drug formulary guidelines (for discharge drugs prescribed when you are released from the hospital, please refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section)
- Radioactive materials used for therapeutic purposes
- Durable medical equipment and medical supplies
- Imaging, laboratory, and special procedures, including MRI, CT, and PET scans
- Blood, blood products, and their administration
- Obstetrical care and delivery (including cesarean section). Note: If you are discharged within 48 hours after delivery (or within 96 hours if delivery is by cesarean section), your Plan Physician may order a follow-up visit for you and your newborn to take

place within 48 hours after discharge (for visits after you are released from the hospital, please refer to "Outpatient Care" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section)

- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy (including treatment in an organized, multidisciplinary rehabilitation program) in accord with Medicare guidelines
- Respiratory therapy
- Medical social services and discharge planning

Your Cost Share. We cover hospital inpatient Services at a **\$200 Copayment per admission.**

Coverage for Services related to "Hospital Inpatient Care" described in other sections

The following types of inpatient Services are covered only as described under the following headings in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section:

- Bariatric Surgery
- Chemical Dependency Services
- Dental Services for Radiation Treatment and Dental Anesthesia
- Dialysis Care
- Hospice Care
- Infertility Services
- Mental Health Services
- Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices
- Reconstructive Surgery
- Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution Services
- Routine Services Associated with Clinical Trials
- Skilled Nursing Facility Care
- Transplant Services

Ambulance Services

Emergency

We cover Services of a licensed ambulance anywhere in the world without prior authorization (including transportation through the 911 emergency response system where available) in the following situations:

- A reasonable person would have believed that the medical condition was an Emergency Medical Condition which required ambulance Services
- Your treating physician determines that you must be transported to another facility because your Emergency Medical Condition is not Stabilized and

the care you need is not available at the treating facility

If you receive emergency ambulance Services that are not ordered by a Plan Provider, you are not responsible for any amounts beyond your Cost Share for covered emergency ambulance Services. However, if the provider does not agree to bill us, you may have to pay for the Services and file a claim for reimbursement. For information on how to file a claim, please see the "Requests for Payment" section.

Nonemergency

Inside our Service Area, we cover nonemergency ambulance Services in accord with Medicare guidelines if a Plan Physician determines that your condition requires the use of Services that only a licensed ambulance can provide and that the use of other means of transportation would endanger your health. These Services are covered only when the vehicle transports you to and from qualifying locations as defined by Medicare guidelines.

Your Cost Share

You pay the following for covered ambulance Services:

- Emergency ambulance Services: **a \$50 Copayment per trip**
- Nonemergency Services: **a \$50 Copayment per trip**

Ambulance Services exclusion(s)

- Transportation by car, taxi, bus, gurney van, wheelchair van, and any other type of transportation (other than a licensed ambulance), even if it is the only way to travel to a Plan Provider

Bariatric Surgery

We cover hospital inpatient care related to bariatric surgical procedures (including room and board, imaging, laboratory, special procedures, and Plan Physician Services) when performed to treat obesity by modification of the gastrointestinal tract to reduce nutrient intake and absorption, if all of the following requirements are met:

- You complete the Medical Group–approved pre-surgical educational preparatory program regarding lifestyle changes necessary for long term bariatric surgery success
- A Plan Physician who is a specialist in bariatric care determines that the surgery is Medically Necessary

Your Cost Share. For covered Services related to bariatric surgical procedures that you receive, you will

pay the **Cost Share you would pay if the Services were not related to a bariatric surgical procedure.** For example, see "Hospital Inpatient Care" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section for the Cost Share that applies for hospital inpatient care.

Coverage for Services related to "Bariatric Surgery" described in other sections

- Outpatient prescription drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Care")

Chemical Dependency Services

Outpatient chemical dependency care

We cover the following Services for treatment of chemical dependency:

- Day-treatment programs
- Individual and group chemical dependency counseling
- Intensive outpatient programs
- Medical treatment for withdrawal symptoms

Your Cost Share. You pay the following for these covered Services:

- Individual chemical dependency evaluation and treatment: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
- Group chemical dependency treatment: **a \$5 Copayment per visit**
- Intensive outpatient and day-treatment programs: **a \$5 Copayment per day**

Residential treatment

Inside our Service Area, we cover the following Services when the Services are provided in a licensed residential treatment facility that provides 24-hour individualized chemical dependency treatment, the Services are generally and customarily provided by a chemical dependency residential treatment program in a licensed residential treatment facility, and the Services are above the level of custodial care:

- Individual and group chemical dependency counseling
- Medical services
- Medication monitoring
- Room and board
- Social services

- Drugs prescribed by a Plan Provider as part of your plan of care in the residential treatment facility in accord with our drug formulary guidelines if they are administered to you in the facility by medical personnel (for discharge drugs prescribed when you are released from the residential treatment facility, please refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section)
- Discharge planning

Your Cost Share. We cover residential chemical dependency treatment Services at a **\$100 Copayment per admission.**

Inpatient detoxification

We cover hospitalization in a Plan Hospital only for medical management of withdrawal symptoms, including room and board, Plan Physician Services, drugs, dependency recovery Services, education, and counseling.

Your Cost Share. We cover inpatient detoxification Services at a **\$200 Copayment per admission.**

Coverage for Services related to "Chemical Dependency Services" described in other sections

- Outpatient laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")
- Outpatient self-administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")

Dental Services for Radiation Treatment and Dental Anesthesia

Dental Services for radiation treatment

We cover services in accord with Medicare guidelines, including dental evaluation, X-rays, fluoride treatment, and extractions necessary to prepare your jaw for radiation therapy of cancer in your head or neck if a Plan Physician provides the Services or if the Medical Group authorizes a referral to a dentist (as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section).

Dental anesthesia

For dental procedures at a Plan Facility, we provide general anesthesia and the facility's Services associated with the anesthesia if all of the following are true:

- You are under age 7, or you are developmentally disabled, or your health is compromised
- Your clinical status or underlying medical condition requires that the dental procedure be provided in a hospital or outpatient surgery center
- The dental procedure would not ordinarily require general anesthesia

We do not cover any other Services related to the dental procedure, such as the dentist's Services, unless the Service is covered in accord with Medicare guidelines.

Your Cost Share

You pay the following for dental Services covered under this "Dental Services for Radiation Treatment and Dental Anesthesia" section:

- Primary Care Visits and Non-Physician Specialist Visits (including visits with dentists for Services covered under this "Dental Services for Radiation Treatment and Dental Anesthesia" section): **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
- Physician Specialist Visits: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
- Outpatient surgery and outpatient procedures when provided in an outpatient or ambulatory surgery center or in a hospital operating room, or if it is provided in any setting and a licensed staff member monitors your vital signs as you regain sensation after receiving drugs to reduce sensation or to minimize discomfort: **a \$15 Copayment per procedure**
- Any other outpatient surgery that does not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above: **a \$15 Copayment per procedure**
- Any other outpatient procedures that do not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above: **the Cost Share that would otherwise apply for the procedure** in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section (for example, radiology procedures that do not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above are covered under "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")
- Hospital inpatient care (including room and board, drugs, imaging, laboratory, special procedures, and Plan Physician Services): **a \$200 Copayment per admission**

Coverage for Services related to "Dental Services for Radiation Treatment and Dental Anesthesia" described in other sections

- Outpatient imaging, laboratory, and special procedures (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")
- Outpatient prescription drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")

Dialysis Care

We cover acute and chronic dialysis Services if all of the following requirements are met:

- You satisfy all medical criteria developed by the Medical Group
- The facility is certified by Medicare
- A Plan Physician provides a written referral for your dialysis treatment except for out-of-area dialysis care

We also cover hemodialysis and peritoneal home dialysis (including equipment, training, and medical supplies). Coverage is limited to the standard item of equipment or supplies that adequately meets your medical needs. We decide whether to rent or purchase the equipment and supplies, and we select the vendor. You must return the equipment and any unused supplies to us or pay us the fair market price of the equipment and any unused supply when we are no longer covering them.

Out-of-area dialysis care

We cover dialysis (kidney) Services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside our Service Area. If possible, before you leave the Service Area, please let us know where you are going so we can help arrange for you to have maintenance dialysis while outside our Service Area.

The procedure for obtaining reimbursement for out-of-area dialysis care is described in the "Requests for Payment" section.

Your Cost Share. You pay the following for these covered Services related to dialysis:

- Equipment and supplies for home hemodialysis and home peritoneal dialysis: **no charge**
- One routine outpatient visit per month with the multidisciplinary nephrology team for a consultation, evaluation, or treatment: **no charge**
- Hemodialysis treatment: **no charge**
- All other Primary Care Visits and Non-Physician Specialist Visits: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**

- All other Physician Specialist Visits: a **\$15 Copayment per visit**
- Hospital inpatient care (including room and board, drugs, imaging, laboratory, and special procedures, and Plan Physician Services): a **\$200 Copayment per admission**

Coverage for Services related to "Dialysis Care" described in other sections

- Durable medical equipment for home use (refer to "Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use")
- Kidney disease education (refer to "Health Education")
- Outpatient laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")
- Outpatient prescription drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Care")

Dialysis Care exclusion(s)

- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment, supplies and features
- Nonmedical items, such as generators or accessories to make home dialysis equipment portable for travel

Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use

We cover durable medical equipment for use in your home (or another location used as your home as defined by Medicare) in accord with our durable medical equipment formulary or Medicare guidelines. Durable medical equipment for home use is an item that is intended for repeated use, primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose, generally not useful to a person who is not ill or injured, and appropriate for use in the home.

Coverage is limited to the standard item of equipment that adequately meets your medical needs. We decide whether to rent or purchase the equipment, and we select the vendor.

Durable medical equipment for diabetes

The following diabetes blood-testing supplies and equipment and insulin-administration devices are covered under this "Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use" section:

- Blood glucose monitors for diabetes blood testing and their supplies (such as blood glucose monitor test strips, lancets, and lancet devices)
- Insulin pumps and supplies to operate the pump

Your Cost Share. You pay the following for covered durable medical equipment (including repair or replacement of covered equipment):

- Blood glucose monitors for diabetes blood testing and their supplies (such as blood glucose monitor test strips, lancets, and lancet devices): **no charge**
- External sexual dysfunction devices: **20 percent Coinsurance**
- Insulin pumps and supplies to operate the pump: **20 percent Coinsurance**
- All other covered durable medical equipment: **20 percent Coinsurance**

About our durable medical equipment formulary

Our durable medical equipment formulary includes the list of durable medical equipment that is covered by Medicare or has been approved by our Durable Medical Equipment Formulary Executive Committee for our Members. Our durable medical equipment formulary was developed by a multidisciplinary clinical and operational work group with review and input from Plan Physicians and medical professionals with durable medical equipment expertise (for example: physical, respiratory, and enterostomal therapists and home health). A multidisciplinary Durable Medical Equipment Formulary Executive Committee is responsible for reviewing and revising the durable medical equipment formulary. Our durable medical equipment formulary is periodically updated to keep pace with changes in medical technology, Medicare guidelines, and clinical practice. To find out whether a particular item is included in our durable medical equipment formulary, please call our Member Service Contact Center.

Our formulary guidelines allow you to obtain nonformulary durable medical equipment (equipment not listed on our durable medical equipment formulary for your condition) if the equipment would otherwise be covered and the Medical Group determines that it is Medically Necessary as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section.

Coverage for Services related to "Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use" described in other sections

- Dialysis equipment and supplies required for home hemodialysis and home peritoneal dialysis (refer to "Dialysis Care")
- Diabetes urine testing supplies and insulin-administration devices other than insulin pumps (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Durable medical equipment related to the terminal illness for Members who are receiving covered hospice care (refer to "Hospice Care")
- Insulin and any other drugs administered with an infusion pump (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")

Durable medical equipment for home use exclusion(s)

- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment or features
- Dental appliances
- Items not intended for maintaining normal activities of daily living, such as exercise equipment (including devices intended to provide additional support for recreational or sports activities) and hygiene equipment
- Nonmedical items, such as sauna baths or elevators
- Modifications to your home or car, unless covered in accord with Medicare guidelines
- Devices for testing blood or other body substances (except diabetes blood glucose monitors and their supplies)
- Electronic monitors of the heart or lungs except infant apnea monitors
- Repair or replacement of equipment due to misuse

Health Education

We cover a variety of health education counseling, programs, and materials that your personal Plan Physician or other Plan Providers provide during a visit covered under another part of this *Evidence of Coverage*.

We also cover a variety of health education counseling, programs, and materials to help you take an active role in protecting and improving your health, including programs for tobacco cessation, stress management, and chronic conditions (such as diabetes and asthma). Kaiser Permanente also offers health education counseling,

programs, and materials that are not covered, and you may be required to pay a fee.

For more information about our health education counseling, programs, and materials, please contact a Health Education Department or our Member Service Contact Center, refer to *Your Guidebook*, or go to our website at **kp.org**.

Note: Our Health Education Department offers a comprehensive self-management workshop to help members learn the best choices in exercise, diet, monitoring, and medications to manage and control diabetes. Members may also choose to receive diabetes self-management training from a program outside our Plan that is recognized by the American Diabetes Association (ADA) and approved by Medicare. Also, our Health Education Department offers education to teach kidney care and help members make informed decisions about their care.

Your Cost Share. You pay the following for these covered Services:

- Covered health education programs, which may include programs provided online and counseling over the phone: **no charge**
- Other covered individual counseling when the office visit is solely for health education: **no charge**
- Health education provided during an outpatient consultation or evaluation covered in another part of this *Evidence of Coverage*: **no additional Cost Share beyond the Cost Share required in that other part of this Evidence of Coverage**
- Covered health education materials: **no charge**

Hearing Services

We cover the following:

- Hearing exams to determine the need for hearing correction: **no charge**
- Physician Specialist Visits to diagnose and treat hearing problems: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**

Coverage for Services related to "Hearing Services" described in other sections

- Services related to the ear or hearing other than those described in this section, such as outpatient care to treat an ear infection and outpatient prescription drugs, supplies, and supplements (refer to the applicable heading in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section)

- Cochlear implants and osseointegrated hearing devices (refer to "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices")

Hearing Services exclusion(s)

- Hearing aids and tests to determine their efficacy, and hearing tests to determine an appropriate hearing aid

Home Health Care

"Home health care" means Services provided in the home by nurses, medical social workers, home health aides, and physical, occupational, and speech therapists. We cover part-time or intermittent home health care in accord with Medicare guidelines. Home health care services are covered up to the number of visits and length of time that are determined to be medically necessary under the Member's home health treatment plan and no more than the limits established under Medicare guidelines, only if all of the following are true:

- You are substantially confined to your home
- Your condition requires the Services of a nurse, physical therapist, or speech therapist or continued need for an occupational therapist (home health aide Services are not covered unless you are also getting covered home health care from a nurse, physical therapist, occupational therapist, or speech therapist that only a licensed provider can provide)
- A Plan Physician determines that it is feasible to maintain effective supervision and control of your care in your home and that the Services can be safely and effectively provided in your home
- The Services are provided inside our Service Area

Your Cost Share. We cover home health care Services at **no charge**.

Coverage for Services related to "Home Health Care" described in other sections

- Dialysis care (refer to "Dialysis Care")
- Durable medical equipment (refer to "Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use")
- Ostomy, urological, and wound care supplies (refer to "Ostomy, Urological, and Wound Care Supplies")
- Outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient physical, occupational, and speech therapy visits (refer to "Outpatient Care")
- Prosthetic and orthotic devices (refer to "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices")

Home health care exclusion(s)

- Care in the home if the home is not a safe and effective treatment setting

Hospice Care

Hospice care is a specialized form of interdisciplinary health care designed to provide palliative care and to alleviate the physical, emotional, and spiritual discomforts of a Member experiencing the last phases of life due to a terminal illness. It also provides support to the primary caregiver and the Member's family. A Member who chooses hospice care is choosing to receive palliative care for pain and other symptoms associated with the terminal illness, but not to receive care to try to cure the terminal illness. You may change your decision to receive hospice care benefits at any time.

If you have Medicare Part A, you may receive care from any Medicare-certified hospice program. You are eligible for the hospice benefit when your doctor and the hospice medical director have given you a terminal prognosis certifying that you're terminally ill and have six months or less to live if your illness runs its normal course. Your hospice doctor can be a Plan Provider or a Non-Plan Provider. Covered Services include:

- Drugs for symptom control and pain relief
- Short-term respite care
- Home care

For hospice services and services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are related to your terminal prognosis: Original Medicare (rather than our Plan) will pay for your hospice services and any Part A and Part B services related to your terminal condition. While you are in the hospice program, your hospice provider will bill Original Medicare for the services that Original Medicare pays for.

For services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are not related to your terminal prognosis: If you need nonemergency, non-urgently needed services that are covered under Medicare Part A or B and that are not related to your terminal condition, your cost for these services depends on whether you use a Plan Provider:

- If you obtain the covered services from a Plan Provider, you only pay the Plan Cost Share amount
- If you obtain the covered services from a Non-Plan Provider, you pay the cost sharing under Fee-for-Service Medicare (Original Medicare)

For services that are covered by our Plan but are not covered by Medicare Part A or B: We will continue to cover Plan-covered Services that are not covered under Part A or B whether or not they are related to your terminal condition. You pay your Plan Cost Share amount for these Services.

For drugs that may be covered by our plan's Part D benefit: Drugs are never covered by both hospice and our plan at the same time. For more information, please see "What if you're in a Medicare-certified hospice" in the "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section.

Note: If you need non-hospice care (care that is not related to your terminal prognosis), you should contact us to arrange the services. Getting non-hospice care from a Plan Provider will lower your share of the costs for the services.

For more information about Original Medicare hospice coverage, visit www.medicare.gov, and under "Search Tools," choose "Find a Medicare Publication" to view or download the publication "Medicare Hospice Benefits." Or call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, seven days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

Special note if you do not have Medicare Part A
We cover the hospice Services listed below at **no charge** only if all of the following requirements are met:

- You are not entitled to Medicare Part A (if you are entitled to Medicare Part A, see the "Special note if you have Medicare Part A" for more information)
- A Plan Physician has diagnosed you with a terminal illness and determines that your life expectancy is 12 months or less
- The Services are provided inside our Service Area (or inside California but within 15 miles or 30 minutes from our Service Area if you live outside our Service Area, and you have been a Senior Advantage Member continuously since before January 1, 1999, at the same home address)
- The Services are provided by a licensed hospice agency that is a Plan Provider
- A Plan Physician determines that the Services are necessary for the palliation and management of your terminal illness and related conditions

If all of the above requirements are met, we cover the following hospice Services, if necessary for your hospice care:

- Plan Physician Services

- Skilled nursing care, including assessment, evaluation, and case management of nursing needs, treatment for pain and symptom control, provision of emotional support to you and your family, and instruction to caregivers
- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy for purposes of symptom control or to enable you to maintain activities of daily living
- Respiratory therapy
- Medical social services
- Home health aide and homemaker services
- Palliative drugs prescribed for pain control and symptom management of the terminal illness for up to a 100-day supply in accord with our drug formulary guidelines. You must obtain these drugs from a Plan Pharmacy. Certain drugs are limited to a maximum 30-day supply in any 30-day period (please call our Member Service Contact Center for the current list of these drugs)
- Durable medical equipment
- Respite care when necessary to relieve your caregivers. Respite care is occasional short-term inpatient care limited to no more than five consecutive days at a time
- Counseling and bereavement services
- Dietary counseling

We also cover the following hospice Services only during periods of crisis when they are Medically Necessary to achieve palliation or management of acute medical symptoms:

- Nursing care on a continuous basis for as much as 24 hours a day as necessary to maintain you at home
- Short-term inpatient care required at a level that cannot be provided at home

Infertility Services

For purposes of this "Infertility Services" section, "infertility" means not being able to get pregnant or carry a pregnancy to a live birth after a year or more of regular sexual relations without contraception or having a medical or other demonstrated condition that is recognized by a Plan Physician as a cause of infertility.

Before starting or continuing a course of infertility Services, you may be required to pay initial and subsequent deposits toward your Cost Share for some or all of the entire course of Services, along with any past-due infertility-related Cost Share. Any unused portion of your deposit will be returned to you. When a deposit is

not required, you must pay the Cost Share for the procedure, along with any past-due infertility-related Cost Share, before you can schedule an infertility procedure.

Diagnosis and treatment of infertility

We cover the following:

- Services for the diagnosis and treatment of infertility
- Artificial insemination

You pay the following for covered infertility Services:

- Office visits: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
- Most outpatient surgery and outpatient procedures when provided in an outpatient or ambulatory surgery center or in a hospital operating room, or if it is provided in any setting and a licensed staff member monitors your vital signs as you regain sensation after receiving drugs to reduce sensation or to minimize discomfort: **a \$15 Copayment per procedure**
- Any other outpatient surgery that does not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above: **a \$15 Copayment per procedure**
- Outpatient imaging: **no charge**
- Outpatient laboratory: **no charge**
- Outpatient special procedures: **no charge**
- Outpatient administered drugs: **no charge**
- Hospital inpatient care (including room and board, imaging, laboratory, and special procedures, and Plan Physician Services): **a \$200 Copayment per admission**

Coverage for Services related to "Infertility Services" described in other sections

- Outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")

Infertility Services exclusion(s)

- Services to reverse voluntary, surgically induced infertility
- Semen and eggs (and Services related to their procurement and storage)
- Conception by artificial means, such as ovum transplants, gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), semen and eggs (and Services related to their procurement and storage), in vitro fertilization (IVF), and zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT)

Mental Health Services

We cover Services specified in this "Mental Health Services" section only when the Services are for the diagnosis or treatment of Mental Disorders. A "Mental Disorder" is a mental health condition identified as a "mental disorder" in the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision*, as amended in the most recently issued edition, (*DSM*) that results in clinically significant distress or impairment of mental, emotional, or behavioral functioning. We do not cover services for conditions that the *DSM* identifies as something other than a "mental disorder." For example, the *DSM* identifies relational problems as something other than a "mental disorder," so we do not cover services (such as couples counseling or family counseling) for relational problems.

"Mental Disorders" include the following conditions:

- Severe Mental Illness of a person of any age. "Severe Mental Illness" means the following mental disorders: schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder, bipolar disorder (manic-depressive illness), major depressive disorders, panic disorder, obsessive-compulsive disorder, pervasive developmental disorder or autism, anorexia nervosa, or bulimia nervosa
- A Serious Emotional Disturbance of a child under age 18. A "Serious Emotional Disturbance" of a child under age 18 means a condition identified as a "mental disorder" in the *DSM*, other than a primary substance use disorder or developmental disorder, that results in behavior inappropriate to the child's age according to expected developmental norms, if the child also meets at least one of the following three criteria:
 - ♦ as a result of the mental disorder, (1) the child has substantial impairment in at least two of the following areas: self-care, school functioning, family relationships, or ability to function in the community; and (2) either (a) the child is at risk of removal from the home or has already been removed from the home, or (b) the mental disorder and impairments have been present for more than six months or are likely to continue for more than one year without treatment
 - ♦ the child displays psychotic features, or risk of suicide or violence due to a mental disorder
 - ♦ the child meets special education eligibility requirements under Chapter 26.5 (commencing with Section 7570) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the California Government Code

Outpatient mental health Services

We cover the following Services when provided by Plan Physicians or other Plan Providers who are licensed health care professionals acting within the scope of their license:

- Individual and group mental health evaluation and treatment
- Psychological testing when necessary to evaluate a Mental Disorder
- Outpatient Services for the purpose of monitoring drug therapy

Intensive psychiatric treatment programs. We cover the following intensive psychiatric treatment programs at a Plan Facility:

- Partial hospitalization
- Multidisciplinary treatment in an intensive outpatient psychiatric treatment program
- Psychiatric observation for an acute psychiatric crisis

Your Cost Share. You pay the following for these covered Services:

- Individual mental health evaluation and treatment: a **\$15 Copayment per visit**
- Group mental health treatment: a **\$7 Copayment per visit**
- Partial hospitalization: **no charge**
- Other intensive psychiatric treatment programs: **no charge**

Residential treatment

Inside our Service Area, we cover the following Services when the Services are provided in a licensed residential treatment facility that provides 24-hour individualized mental health treatment, the Services are generally and customarily provided by a mental health residential treatment program in a licensed residential treatment facility, and the Services are above the level of custodial care:

- Individual and group mental health evaluation and treatment
- Medical services
- Medication monitoring
- Room and board
- Social services
- Drugs prescribed by a Plan Provider as part of your plan of care in the residential treatment facility in accord with our drug formulary guidelines if they are administered to you in the facility by medical

personnel (for discharge drugs prescribed when you are released from the residential treatment facility, please refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section)

- Discharge planning

Your Cost Share. We cover residential mental health treatment Services at **no charge**.

Inpatient psychiatric hospitalization

We cover care for acute psychiatric conditions in a Medicare-certified psychiatric hospital.

Your Cost Share. We cover inpatient psychiatric hospital Services at a **\$200 Copayment per admission**.

Coverage for Services related to "Mental Health Services" described in other sections

- Outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")

Ostomy, Urological, and Wound Care Supplies

We cover ostomy, urological, and wound care supplies prescribed in accord with our soft goods formulary or Medicare guidelines. We select the vendor, and coverage is limited to the standard supply that adequately meets your medical needs. We cover these Services at **20 percent Coinsurance**.

About our soft goods formulary

Our soft goods formulary includes the list of ostomy, urological, and wound care supplies that are covered in accord with Medicare guidelines or have been approved by our Durable Medical Equipment Formulary Executive Committee for our Members. Our Durable Medical Equipment Formulary Executive Committee is responsible for reviewing and revising the soft goods formulary. Our soft goods formulary is periodically updated to keep pace with changes in medical technology, Medicare guidelines, and clinical practice. To find out whether a particular ostomy, urological, or wound care supply is included in our soft goods formulary, please call our Member Service Contact Center.

Our formulary guidelines allow you to obtain nonformulary ostomy, urological, and wound care

supplies (those not listed on our soft goods formulary for your condition) if they would otherwise be covered and the Medical Group determines that they are Medically Necessary as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section.

Ostomy, urological, and wound care supplies exclusion(s)

- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment or features

Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures

We cover the following Services at the Cost Share indicated only when prescribed as part of care covered under other headings in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section:

- Certain outpatient imaging and laboratory Services are Preventive Services. You can find more information about the Preventive Services we cover under "Preventive Services" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- All other CT scans, and all MRIs and PET scans: **no charge**
- All other imaging Services, such as diagnostic and therapeutic X-rays, mammograms, and ultrasounds:
 - ◆ if the imaging Services are provided in an outpatient or ambulatory surgery center or in a hospital operating room, or if they are provided in any setting and a licensed staff member monitors your vital signs as you regain sensation after receiving drugs to reduce sensation or to minimize discomfort: **a \$15 Copayment per procedure**
 - ◆ if the imaging Services do not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above: **no charge**
- Nuclear medicine: **no charge**
- Routine preventive retinal photography screenings: **no charge**
- Routine laboratory tests to monitor the effectiveness of dialysis: **no charge**
- All other laboratory tests (including tests for specific genetic disorders for which genetic counseling is available): **no charge**
- All other diagnostic procedures provided by Plan Providers who are not physicians (such as EKGs and EEGs):
 - ◆ if the diagnostic procedures are provided in an outpatient or ambulatory surgery center or in a

hospital operating room, or if they are provided in any setting and a licensed staff member monitors your vital signs as you regain sensation after receiving drugs to reduce sensation or to minimize discomfort: **a \$15 Copayment per procedure**

- ◆ if the diagnostic procedures do not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above: **no charge**
- Radiation therapy: **no charge**
- Ultraviolet light treatments: **no charge**

Coverage for Services related to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures" described in other sections

- Services related to diagnosis and treatment of infertility (refer to "Infertility Services")

Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements

We cover outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements specified in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section when prescribed as follows:

- Items prescribed by Plan Providers, within the scope of their licensure and practice, and in accord with our drug formulary guidelines
- Items prescribed by the following Non-Plan Providers unless a Plan Physician determines that the item is not Medically Necessary or the drug is for a sexual dysfunction disorder:
 - ◆ dentists if the drug is for dental care
 - ◆ Non-Plan Physicians if the Medical Group authorizes a written referral to the Non-Plan Physician (in accord with "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section) and the drug, supply, or supplement is covered as part of that referral
 - ◆ Non-Plan Physicians if the prescription was obtained as part of covered Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, or Out-of-Area Urgent Care described in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section (if you fill the prescription at a Plan Pharmacy, you may have to pay Charges for the item and file a claim for reimbursement as described in the "Requests for Payment" section)
- The item meets the requirements of our applicable drug formulary guidelines (our Medicare Part D formulary or our formulary applicable to non-Part D items)

- You obtain the item at a Plan Pharmacy or through our mail-order service, except as otherwise described under "Certain items from Non-Plan Pharmacies" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section. Please refer to our *Kaiser Permanente Pharmacy Directory* for the locations of Plan Pharmacies in your area. Plan Pharmacies can change without notice and if a pharmacy is no longer a Plan Pharmacy, you must obtain covered items from another Plan Pharmacy, except as otherwise described under "Certain items from Non-Plan Pharmacies" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section
- Your prescriber must either accept Medicare or file documentation with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services showing that he or she is qualified to write prescriptions, or your Part D claim will be denied. You should ask your prescribers the next time you call or visit if they meet this condition. If not, please be aware it takes time for your prescriber to submit the necessary paperwork to be processed

In addition to our plan's Part D and medical benefits coverage, if you have Medicare Part A, your drugs may be covered by Original Medicare if you are in Medicare hospice. For more information, please see "What if you're in a Medicare-certified hospice" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section.

Obtaining refills by mail

Most refills are available through our mail-order service, but there are some restrictions. A Plan Pharmacy, our *Kaiser Permanente Pharmacy Directory*, or our website at kp.org/refill can give you more information about obtaining refills through our mail-order service. Please check with your local Plan Pharmacy if you have a question about whether your prescription can be mailed. Items available through our mail-order service are subject to change at any time without notice.

Certain items from Non-Plan Pharmacies

Generally, we cover drugs filled at a Non-Plan Pharmacy only when you are not able to use a Plan Pharmacy. If you cannot use a Plan Pharmacy, here are the circumstances when we would cover prescriptions filled at a Non-Plan Pharmacy.

- The drug is related to covered Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, or Out-of-Area Urgent Care described in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section. Note: Prescription drugs prescribed and provided outside of the United States and its territories as part of covered Emergency Services or Urgent Care are covered up to a 30-day supply in a 30-day period. These drugs are covered under your medical benefits, and are not covered under Medicare

Part D. Therefore, payments for these drugs do not count toward reaching the Part D Catastrophic Coverage Stage

- For Medicare Part D covered drugs, the following are additional situations when a Part D drug may be covered:
 - ◆ if you are traveling outside our Service Area, but in the United States and its territories, and you become ill or run out of your covered Part D prescription drugs. We will cover prescriptions that are filled at a Non-Plan Pharmacy according to our Medicare Part D formulary guidelines
 - ◆ if you are unable to obtain a covered drug in a timely manner inside our Service Area because there is no Plan Pharmacy within a reasonable driving distance that provides 24-hour service. We may not cover your prescription if a reasonable person could have purchased the drug at a Plan Pharmacy during normal business hours
 - ◆ if you are trying to fill a prescription for a drug that is not regularly stocked at an accessible Plan Pharmacy or available through our mail-order pharmacy (including high-cost drugs)
 - ◆ if you are not able to get your prescriptions from a Plan Pharmacy during a disaster

In these situations, please check first with our Member Service Contact Center to see if there is a Plan Pharmacy nearby. You may be required to pay the difference between what you pay for the drug at the Non-Plan Pharmacy and the cost that we would cover at Plan Pharmacy.

Payment and reimbursement. If you go to a Non-Plan Pharmacy for the reasons listed, you may have to pay the full cost (rather than paying just your Copayment or Coinsurance) when you fill your prescription. You may ask us to reimburse you for our share of the cost by submitting a request for reimbursement as described in the "Requests for Payment" section. If we pay for the drugs you obtained from a Non-Plan Pharmacy, you may still pay more for your drugs than what you would have paid if you had gone to a Plan Pharmacy because you may be responsible for paying the difference between Plan Pharmacy Charges and the price that the Non-Plan Pharmacy charged you.

What if you're in a Medicare-certified hospice

If you have Medicare Part A, drugs are never covered by both hospice and our plan at the same time. If you are enrolled in Medicare hospice and require an anti-nausea, laxative, pain medication, or anti-anxiety drug that is not covered by your hospice because it is unrelated to your terminal illness and related conditions, our plan must

receive notification from either the prescriber or your hospice provider that the drug is unrelated before our plan can cover the drug. To prevent delays in receiving any unrelated drugs that should be covered by our plan, you can ask your hospice provider or prescriber to make sure we have the notification that the drug is unrelated before you ask a pharmacy to fill your prescription.

In the event you either revoke your hospice election or are discharged from hospice, our plan should cover all your drugs. To prevent any delays at a pharmacy when your Medicare hospice benefit ends, you should bring documentation to the pharmacy to verify your revocation or discharge. For more information about Medicare Part D coverage and what you pay, please see "Medicare Part D drugs" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section.

Medicare Part D drugs

Medicare Part D covers most outpatient prescription drugs if they are sold in the United States and approved for sale by the federal Food and Drug Administration. Our Part D formulary includes all drugs that can be covered under Medicare Part D according to Medicare requirements. Please refer to "Medicare Part D drug formulary (*Kaiser Permanente 2017 Abridged Formulary or Kaiser Permanente 2017 Comprehensive Formulary*)" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section for more information about this formulary.

Cost Share for Medicare Part D drugs. Unless you reach the Catastrophic Coverage Stage in a calendar year, you will pay the following Cost Share for covered Medicare Part D drugs:

- Generic drugs:
 - ◆ a **\$10 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply, a **\$20 Copayment** for a 31- to 60-day supply, or a **\$30 Copayment** for a 61- to 100-day supply at a Plan Pharmacy
 - ◆ a **\$10 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply or a **\$20 Copayment** for a 31- to 100-day supply through our mail-order service
- Brand-name and specialty drugs:
 - ◆ a **\$20 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply, a **\$40 Copayment** for a 31- to 60-day supply, or a **\$60 Copayment** for a 61- to 100-day supply at a Plan Pharmacy
 - ◆ a **\$20 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply or a **\$40 Copayment** for a 31- to 100-day supply through our mail-order service
- Injectable Part D vaccines: **no charge**
- Emergency contraceptive pills: **no charge**

- The following insulin-administration devices at a **\$10 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply: needles, syringes, alcohol swabs, and gauze

Catastrophic Coverage Stage. All Medicare prescription drug plans include catastrophic coverage for people with high drug costs. In order to qualify for catastrophic coverage, you must spend **\$4,950** out-of-pocket during 2017. When the total amount you have paid for your Cost Share reaches **\$4,950**, you will pay the following for the remainder of 2017:

- a **\$3 Copayment** per prescription for insulin administration devices and generic drugs
- a **\$10 Copayment** per prescription for brand-name and specialty drugs
- Injectable Part D vaccines: **no charge**
- Emergency contraceptive pills: **no charge**

Note: Each year, effective on January 1, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services may change coverage thresholds and catastrophic coverage Copayments that apply for the calendar year. We will notify you in advance of any change to your coverage.

These payments are included in your out-of-pocket costs. When you add up your out-of-pocket costs, you can include the payments listed below (as long as they are for Part D covered drugs and you followed the rules for drug coverage that are explained in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section):

- The amount you pay for drugs when you are in the Initial Coverage Stage
- Any payments you made during this calendar year as a member of a different Medicare prescription drug plan before you joined our Plan

It matters who pays:

- If you make these payments yourself, they are included in your out-of-pocket costs
- These payments are also included if they are made on your behalf by certain other individuals or organizations. This includes payments for your drugs made by a friend or relative, by most charities, by AIDS drug assistance programs, or by the Indian Health Service. Payments made by Medicare's Extra Help Program are also included

These payments are not included in your out-of-pocket costs. When you add up your out-of-pocket costs, you are not allowed to include any of these types of payments for prescription drugs:

- The amount you contribute, if any, toward your group's Premium
- Drugs you buy outside the United States and its territories
- Drugs that are not covered by our Plan
- Drugs you get at an out-of-network pharmacy that do not meet our Plan's requirements for out-of-network coverage
- Prescription drugs covered by Part A or Part B
- Payments you make toward prescription drugs not normally covered in a Medicare prescription drug plan
- Payments for your drugs that are made or funded by group health plans, including employer health plans
- Payments for your drugs that are made by certain insurance plans and government-funded health programs such as TRICARE and the Veterans Administration
- Payments for your drugs made by a third-party with a legal obligation to pay for prescription costs (for example, Workers' Compensation)

Reminder: If any other organization such as the ones described above pays part or all of your out-of-pocket costs for Part D drugs, you are required to tell our Plan. Call our Member Service Contact Center to let us know (phone numbers are on the cover of this *Evidence of Coverage*).

Keeping track of Medicare Part D drugs. The *Part D Explanation of Benefits* is a document you will get for each month you use your Part D prescription drug coverage. The *Part D Explanation of Benefits* will tell you the total amount you, or others on your behalf, have spent on your prescription drugs and the total amount we have paid for your prescription drugs. A *Part D Explanation of Benefits* is also available upon request from our Member Service Contact Center.

Medicare's "Extra Help" Program

Medicare provides "Extra Help" to pay prescription drug costs for people who have limited income and resources. Resources include your savings and stocks, but not your home or car. If you qualify, you get help paying for any Medicare drug plan's monthly premium, and prescription Copayments. This "Extra Help" also counts toward your out-of-pocket costs.

People with limited income and resources may qualify for "Extra Help." Some people automatically qualify for "Extra Help" and don't need to apply. Medicare mails a letter to people who automatically qualify for "Extra Help."

You may be able to get "Extra Help" to pay for your prescription drug premiums and costs. To see if you qualify for getting "Extra Help," call:

- **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**, 24 hours a day, seven days a week;
- The Social Security Office at **1-800-772-1213**, between 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., Monday through Friday. TTY users should call **1-800-325-0778** (applications); or
- Your state Medicaid office (applications). See the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section for contact information

If you believe you have qualified for Extra Help and you believe that you are paying an incorrect Cost Share amount when you get your prescription at a Plan Pharmacy, our plan has established a process that allows you either to request assistance in obtaining evidence of your proper Cost Share level, or, if you already have the evidence, to provide this evidence to us. If you aren't sure what evidence to provide us, please contact a Plan Pharmacy or our Member Service Contact Center. The evidence is often a letter from either your state Medicaid or Social Security office that confirms you are qualified for Extra Help. The evidence may also be state-issued documentation with your eligibility information associated with Home and Community-Based Services.

You or your appointed representative may need to provide the evidence to a Plan Pharmacy when obtaining covered Part D prescriptions so that we may charge you the appropriate Cost Share amount until the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services updates its records to reflect your current status. Once the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services updates its records, you will no longer need to present the evidence to the Plan Pharmacy. Please provide your evidence in one of the following ways so we can forward it to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services for updating:

- Write to Kaiser Permanente at:
California Service Center
Attn: Best Available Evidence
P.O. Box 232407
San Diego, CA 92193-2407
- Fax it to **1-877-528-8579**

- Take it to a Plan Pharmacy or your local Member Services office at a Plan Facility

When we receive the evidence showing your Cost Share level, we will update our system so that you can pay the correct Cost Share when you get your next prescription at our Plan Pharmacy. If you overpay your Cost Share, we will reimburse you. Either we will forward a check to you in the amount of your overpayment or we will offset future Cost Share. If our Plan Pharmacy hasn't collected a Cost Share from you and is carrying your Cost Share as a debt owed by you, we may make the payment directly to our Plan Pharmacy. If a state paid on your behalf, we may make payment directly to the state. Please call our Member Service Contact Center if you have questions.

If you qualify for "Extra Help," we will send you an *Evidence of Coverage Rider for People Who Get Extra Help Paying for Prescription Drugs* (also known as the *Low Income Subsidy Rider* or the *LIS Rider*), that explains your costs as a Member of our plan. If the amount of your "Extra Help" changes during the year, we will also mail you an updated *Evidence of Coverage Rider for People Who Get Extra Help Paying for Prescription Drugs*.

Medicare Part D drug formulary (Kaiser Permanente 2017 Abridged Formulary or Kaiser Permanente 2017 Comprehensive Formulary)

Our Medicare Part D formulary is a list of covered drugs selected by our plan in consultation with a team of health care providers that represents the drug therapies believed to be a necessary part of a quality treatment program. Our formulary must meet requirements set by Medicare and is approved by Medicare. Our formulary includes all drugs that can be covered under Medicare Part D according to Medicare requirements. For a complete, current listing of the Medicare Part D prescription drugs we cover, please visit our website at kp.org/seniormedrx or call our Member Service Contact Center.

The presence of a drug on our formulary does not necessarily mean that your Plan Physician will prescribe it for a particular medical condition. Our drug formulary guidelines allow you to obtain Medicare Part D prescription drugs if a Plan Physician determines that they are Medically Necessary for your condition. If you disagree with your Plan Physician's determination, refer to "Your Part D Prescription Drugs: How to Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal" in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

About specialty drugs. Specialty drugs are high-cost drugs that are on our specialty drug list. If your Plan

Physician prescribes more than a 30-day supply for an outpatient drug, you may be able to obtain more than a 30-day supply at one time, up to the day supply limit for that drug. However, most specialty drugs are limited to a 30-day supply in any 30-day period. Your Plan Pharmacy can tell you if a drug you take is one of these drugs.

Preferred generic and generic drugs listed in the formulary will be subject to the generic drug Copayment or Coinsurance listed under "Copayment and Coinsurance for Medicare Part D drugs" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section. Preferred and nonpreferred brand-name drugs and specialty tier drugs listed in the formulary will be subject to the brand-name Copayment or Coinsurance listed under "Copayment and Coinsurance for Medicare Part D drugs" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section. Please note that sometimes a drug may appear more than once on our *Kaiser Permanente 2017 Comprehensive Formulary*. This is because different restrictions or cost-sharing may apply based on factors such as the strength, amount, or form of the drug prescribed by your health care provider (for instance, 10 mg versus 100 mg; one per day versus two per day; tablet versus liquid).

You can get updated information about the drugs our plan covers by visiting our website at kp.org/seniormedrx. You may also call our Member Service Contact Center to find out if your drug is on the formulary or to request an updated copy of our formulary.

We may make certain changes to our formulary during the year. Changes in the formulary may affect which drugs are covered and how much you will pay when filling your prescription. The kinds of formulary changes we may make include:

- Adding or removing drugs from the formulary
- Adding prior authorizations or other restrictions on a drug

If we remove drugs from the formulary or add prior authorizations or restrictions on a drug, and you are taking the drug affected by the change, you will be permitted to continue receiving that drug at the same level of Cost Share for the remainder of the calendar year. However, if a brand-name drug is replaced with a new generic drug, or our formulary is changed as a result of new information on a drug's safety or effectiveness, you may be affected by this change. We will notify you of the change at least 60 days before the date that the change becomes effective or provide you with a 60-day

supply at the Plan Pharmacy. This will give you an opportunity to work with your physician to switch to a different drug that we cover or request an exception. (If a drug is removed from our formulary because the drug has been recalled, we will not give 60 days' notice before removing the drug from the formulary. Instead, we will remove the drug immediately and notify members taking the drug about the change as soon as possible.)

If your drug isn't listed on your copy of our formulary, you should first check the formulary on our website, which we update when there is a change. In addition, you may call our Member Service Contact Center to be sure it isn't covered. If Member Services confirms that we don't cover your drug, you have two options:

- You may ask your Plan Physician if you can switch to another drug that is covered by us
- You or your Plan Physician may ask us to make an exception (a type of coverage determination) to cover your Medicare Part D drug. See the "Coverage Decisions, Complaints, and Appeals" section for more information on how to request an exception

Transition policy. If you recently joined our plan, you may be able to get a temporary supply of a Medicare Part D drug you were previously taking that may not be on our formulary or has other restrictions, during the first 90 days of your membership. Current members may also be affected by changes in our formulary from one year to the next. Members should talk to their Plan Physicians to decide if they should switch to a different drug that we cover or request a Part D formulary exception in order to get coverage for the drug. Please refer to our formulary or our website, kp.org/seniormedrx, for more information about our Part D transition coverage.

Medicare Part D exclusions (non-Part D drugs). By law, certain types of drugs are not covered by Medicare Part D. If a drug is not covered by Medicare Part D, any amounts you pay for that drug will not count toward reaching the Catastrophic Coverage Stage. A Medicare Prescription Drug Plan can't cover a drug under Medicare Part D in the following situations:

- The drug would be covered under Medicare Part A or Part B
- Drug purchased outside the United States and its territories
- Off-label uses (meaning for uses other than those indicated on a drug's label as approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration) of a prescription drug, except in cases where the use is supported by certain reference books. Congress specifically listed the reference books that list whether the off-label use would be permitted. (These reference books are the

American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information, the DRUGDEX Information System, and the USPDI or its successor; and, for cancer, the National Comprehensive Cancer Network and Clinical Pharmacology or their successors.) If the use is not supported by one of these reference books, known as compendia, then the drug is considered a non-Part D drug and cannot be covered under Medicare Part D coverage

In addition, by law, certain types of drugs or categories of drugs are not covered under Medicare Part D. These drugs include:

- Nonprescription drugs (also called over-the-counter drugs)
- Drugs when used to promote fertility
- Drugs when used for the relief of cough or cold symptoms
- Drugs when used for cosmetic purposes or to promote hair growth
- Prescription vitamins and mineral products, except prenatal vitamins and fluoride preparations
- Drugs when used for the treatment of sexual or erectile dysfunction, such as Viagra®, Cialis®, Levitra®, and Caverject®
- Drugs when used for treatment of anorexia, weight loss, or weight gain
- Outpatient drugs for which the manufacturer seeks to require that associated tests or monitoring services be purchased exclusively from the manufacturer as a condition of sale

Note: In addition to the coverage provided under this Medicare Part D plan, you also have coverage for non-Part D drugs described under "Home infusion therapy," "Outpatient drugs covered by Medicare Part B," "Certain intravenous drugs, supplies, and supplements," and "Outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements not covered by Medicare" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section. If a drug is not covered under Medicare Part D, please refer to those headings for information about your non-Part D drug coverage.

Other prescription drug coverage. If you have additional health care or drug coverage from another plan, you must provide that information to our plan. The information you provide helps us calculate how much you and others have paid for your prescription drugs. In addition, if you lose or gain additional health care or prescription drug coverage, please call our Member Service Contact Center to update your membership records.

Home infusion therapy

We cover home infusion supplies and drugs at **no charge** if all of the following are true:

- Your prescription drug is on our Medicare Part D formulary
- We approved your prescription drug for home infusion therapy
- Your prescription is written by a network provider and filled at a network home-infusion pharmacy

Outpatient drugs covered by Medicare Part B

In addition to Medicare Part D drugs, we also cover the limited number of outpatient prescription drugs that are covered by Medicare Part B. The following are the types of drugs that Medicare Part B covers:

- Drugs that usually aren't self-administered by the patient and are injected or infused while you are getting physician, hospital outpatient, or ambulatory surgical center services
- Drugs you take using durable medical equipment (such as nebulizers) that were prescribed by a Plan Physician
- Clotting factors you give yourself by injection if you have hemophilia
- Immunosuppressive drugs, if Medicare paid for the transplant (or a group plan was required to pay before Medicare paid for it)
- Injectable osteoporosis drugs, if you are homebound, have a bone fracture that a doctor certifies was related to post-menopausal osteoporosis, and cannot self-administer the drug
- Antigens
- Certain oral anticancer drugs and anti-nausea drugs
- Certain drugs for home dialysis, including heparin, the antidote for heparin when Medically Necessary, topical anesthetics, and erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (such as Epogen®, Procrit®, Epoetin Alfa, Aranesp®, or Darbepoetin Alfa)
- Intravenous Immune Globulin for the home treatment of primary immune deficiency diseases

Your Cost Share for Medicare Part B drugs. You pay the following for Medicare Part B drugs:

- Generic drugs:
 - ◆ a **\$10 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply, a **\$20 Copayment** for a 31- to 60-day supply, or a **\$30 Copayment** for a 61- to 100-day supply at a Plan Pharmacy

- ◆ a **\$10 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply or a **\$20 Copayment** for a 31- to 100-day supply through our mail-order service
- Brand-name drugs, specialty drugs, and compounded products:
 - ◆ a **\$20 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply, a **\$40 Copayment** for a 31- to 60-day supply, or a **\$60 Copayment** for a 61- to 100-day supply at a Plan Pharmacy
 - ◆ a **\$20 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply or a **\$40 Copayment** for a 31- to 100-day supply through our mail-order service

Certain intravenous drugs, supplies, and supplements

We cover certain self-administered intravenous drugs, fluids, additives, and nutrients that require specific types of parenteral-infusion (such as an intravenous or intraspinal-infusion) at **no charge** for up to a 30-day supply. In addition, we cover the supplies and equipment required for the administration of these drugs at **no charge**.

Outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements not covered by Medicare

If a drug, supply, or supplement is not covered by Medicare Part B or D, we cover the following additional items in accord with our non-Part D drug formulary:

- Drugs for which a prescription is required by law that are not covered by Medicare Part B or D. We also cover certain drugs that do not require a prescription by law if they are listed on our drug formulary applicable to non-Part D items
- Diaphragms, cervical caps, contraceptive rings, and contraceptive patches
- Disposable needles and syringes needed for injecting covered drugs, pen delivery devices, and visual aids required to ensure proper dosage (except eyewear), that are not covered by Medicare Part B or D
- Inhaler spacers needed to inhale covered drugs
- Ketone test strips and sugar or acetone test tablets or tapes for diabetes urine testing
- Continuity non-Part D drugs: If this *Evidence of Coverage* is amended to exclude a non-Part D drug that we have been covering and providing to you under this *Evidence of Coverage*, we will continue to provide the non-Part D drug if a prescription is required by law and a Plan Physician continues to prescribe the drug for the same condition and for a use approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration

Your Cost Share for other outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements. Your Cost Share for these items is as follows:

- Generic items (other than those described below in this "Your Cost Share for other outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements" section) at a Plan Pharmacy: **a \$10 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply, **a \$20 Copayment** for a 31- to 60-day supply, or **a \$30 Copayment** for a 61- to 100-day supply
- Generic items (other than those described below in this "Your Cost Share for other outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements" section) through our mail-order service: **a \$10 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply or **a \$20 Copayment** for a 31- to 100-day supply
- Brand-name items, specialty drugs, and compounded products (other than those described below in this "Cost Sharing for outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements" section) at a Plan Pharmacy: **a \$20 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply, **a \$40 Copayment** for a 31- to 60-day supply, or **a \$60 Copayment** for a 61- to 100-day supply
- Brand-name items, specialty drugs, and compounded products (other than those described below in this "Your Cost Share for other outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements" section) through our mail-order service: **a \$20 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply or **a \$40 Copayment** for a 31- to 100-day supply
- Drugs prescribed for the treatment of sexual dysfunction disorders: **25 percent Coinsurance** for up to a 100-day supply
- Amino acid–modified products used to treat congenital errors of amino acid metabolism (such as phenylketonuria) and elemental dietary enteral formula when used as a primary therapy for regional enteritis: **no charge** for up to a 30-day supply
- Continuity drugs: **50 percent Coinsurance** for up to a 30-day supply in a 30-day period
- Diabetes urine-testing supplies: **no charge** for up to a 100-day supply

Non–Part D drug formulary. The non–Part D drug formulary includes a list of drugs that our Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee has approved for our Members. Our Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee, which is primarily composed of Plan Physicians, selects drugs for the drug formulary based on a number of factors, including safety and effectiveness as determined from a review of medical literature. The Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee meets at least quarterly to consider additions and deletions based on new information or drugs that become available. To find out which drugs are on the formulary for your plan, please

visit our website at kp.org/formulary. If you would like to request a copy of the non–Part D drug formulary for your plan, please call our Member Service Contact Center. Note: The presence of a drug on the drug formulary does not necessarily mean that your Plan Physician will prescribe it for a particular medical condition.

Drug formulary guidelines allow you to obtain nonformulary prescription drugs (those not listed on our drug formulary for your condition) if they would otherwise be covered and a Plan Physician determines that they are Medically Necessary. If you disagree with your Plan Physician's determination that a nonformulary prescription drug is not Medically Necessary, you may file an appeal as described in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section. Also, our non–Part D formulary guidelines may require you to participate in a behavioral intervention program approved by the Medical Group for specific conditions and you may be required to pay for the program.

About specialty drugs. Specialty drugs are high-cost drugs that are on our specialty drug list. If your Plan Physician prescribes more than a 30-day supply for an outpatient drug, you may be able to obtain more than a 30-day supply at one time, up to the day supply limit for that drug. However, most specialty drugs are limited to a 30-day supply in any 30-day period. Your Plan Pharmacy can tell you if a drug you take is one of these drugs.

Drug utilization review

We conduct drug utilization reviews to make sure that you are getting safe and appropriate care. These reviews are especially important if you have more than one doctor who prescribes your medications. We conduct drug utilization reviews each time you fill a prescription and on a regular basis by reviewing our records. During these reviews, we look for medication problems such as:

- Possible medication errors
- Duplicate drugs that are unnecessary because you are taking another drug to treat the same medical condition
- Drugs that are inappropriate because of your age or gender
- Possible harmful interactions between drugs you are taking
- Drug allergies
- Drug dosage errors

If we identify a medication problem during our drug utilization review, we will work with your doctor to correct the problem.

Medication therapy management program

We offer a medication therapy management program at no additional cost to Members who have multiple medical conditions, who are taking many prescription drugs, and who have high drug costs. This program was developed for us by a team of pharmacists and doctors. We use this medication therapy management program to help us provide better care for our members. For example, this program helps us make sure that you are using appropriate drugs to treat your medical conditions and help us identify possible medication errors.

If you are selected to join a medication therapy management program, we will send you information about the specific program, including information about how to access the program.

ID card at Plan Pharmacies

You must present your Kaiser Permanente ID card when obtaining covered items from Plan Pharmacies, including those that are not owned and operated by Kaiser Permanente. If you do not have your ID card, the Plan Pharmacy may require you to pay Charges for your covered items, and you will have to file a claim for reimbursement as described in the "Requests for Payment" section.

Notes:

- If Charges for a covered item are less than the Copayment, you will pay the lesser amount
- Durable medical equipment used to administer drugs, such as diabetes insulin pumps (and their supplies) and diabetes blood-testing equipment (and their supplies) are not covered under this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section (instead, refer to "Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section)
- Except for vaccines covered by Medicare Part D, drugs administered to you in a Plan Medical Office or during home visits are not covered under this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section (instead, refer to "Outpatient Care" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section)
- Drugs covered during a covered stay in a Plan Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility are not covered under this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section (instead, refer to "Hospital Inpatient Care" and "Skilled Nursing Facility Care" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section)

Outpatient prescription drugs, supplies, and supplements limitations

Day supply limit. Plan Physicians determine the amount of a drug or other item that is Medically Necessary for a particular day supply for you. Upon payment of the Cost Share specified in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section, you will receive the supply prescribed up to a 100-day supply in a 100-day period. However, the Plan Pharmacy may reduce the day supply dispensed to a 30-day supply in any 30-day period at the Cost Share listed in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section if the Plan Pharmacy determines that the drug is in limited supply in the market or a 31-day supply in any 31-day period if the item is dispensed by a long term care facility's pharmacy. Plan Pharmacies may also limit the quantity dispensed as described under "Utilization management." If you wish to receive more than the covered day supply limit, then the additional amount is not covered and you must pay Charges for any prescribed quantities that exceed the day supply limit. The amount you pay for noncovered drugs does not count toward reaching the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.

Utilization management. For certain items, we have additional coverage requirements and limits that help promote effective drug use and help us control drug plan costs. Examples of these utilization management tools are:

- **Quantity limits:** The Plan Pharmacy may reduce the day supply dispensed at the Cost Share specified in this "Outpatient Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section to a 30-day supply or less in any 30-day period for specific drugs. Your Plan Pharmacy can tell you if a drug you take is one of these drugs. In addition, we cover episodic drugs prescribed for the treatment of sexual dysfunction up to a maximum of 8 doses in any 30-day period, up to 16 doses in any 60-day period, or up to 27 doses in any 100-day period. Also, when there is a shortage of a drug in the marketplace and the amount of available supplies, we may reduce the quantity of the drug dispensed accordingly and charge one cost share
- **Generic substitution:** When there is a generic version of a brand-name drug available, Plan Pharmacies will automatically give you the generic version, unless your Plan Physician has specifically requested a formulary exception because it is Medically Necessary for you to receive the brand-name drug instead of the formulary alternative

Outpatient prescription drugs, supplies, and supplements exclusions

- Any requested packaging (such as dose packaging) other than the dispensing pharmacy's standard packaging
- Compounded products unless the active ingredient in the compounded product is listed on one of our drug formularies
- Drugs prescribed to shorten the duration of the common cold

Preventive Services

We cover a variety of Preventive Services in accord with Medicare guidelines. The list of Preventive Services is subject to change by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. These Preventive Services are subject to all coverage requirements described in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section and all provisions in the "Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" section. If you have questions about Preventive Services, please call our Member Service Contact Center.

Note: If you receive any other covered Services that are not Preventive Services during or subsequent to a visit that includes Preventive Services on the list, you will pay the applicable Cost Share for those other Services.

Your Cost Share. You pay the following for covered Preventive Services:

- Preventive Services received during an office visit:
 - ◆ Annual Wellness visit: **no charge**
 - ◆ cardiovascular disease risk reduction visit (therapy for cardiovascular disease): **no charge**
 - ◆ depression screening: **no charge**
 - ◆ diabetes self-management training: **no charge**
 - ◆ glaucoma screening: **no charge**
 - ◆ individual counseling related to smoking cessation: **no charge**
 - ◆ immunizations (including the vaccine) covered by Medicare Part B such as Hepatitis B, influenza, and pneumococcal vaccines that are administered to you in a Plan Medical Office: **no charge**
 - ◆ medical nutrition therapy for kidney disease and diabetes: **no charge**
 - ◆ obesity screening and therapy to promote sustained weight loss: **no charge**
 - ◆ screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse: **no charge**

- ◆ sexually transmitted infection high-intensity behavioral counseling to prevent sexually transmitted infections: **no charge**
- ◆ "Welcome to Medicare" preventive visit: **no charge**
- Outpatient procedures that are Preventive Services:
 - ◆ colorectal cancer screenings, such as flexible sigmoidoscopies and colonoscopies: **no charge**
- Outpatient imaging and laboratory Services that are Preventive Services
 - ◆ abdominal aortic aneurysm screening prescribed during the one-time "Welcome to Medicare" preventive visit: **no charge**
 - ◆ bone mass measurement: **no charge**
 - ◆ breast cancer screening (mammograms): **no charge**
 - ◆ cardiovascular disease testing: **no charge**
 - ◆ cervical and vaginal cancer screening: **no charge**
 - ◆ colorectal cancer screening, including fecal occult blood tests: **no charge**
 - ◆ diabetes screening, including fasting glucose tests: **no charge**
 - ◆ HIV screening: **no charge**
 - ◆ lung cancer screening: **no charge**
 - ◆ prostate cancer screening exams, including digital rectal exams and Prostate Specific Antigens (PSA) tests: **no charge**
 - ◆ screening for sexually transmitted infections (STIs): **no charge**

Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices

We cover the prosthetic and orthotic devices specified in this "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" section if all of the following requirements are met:

- The device is in general use, intended for repeated use, and primarily and customarily used for medical purposes
- The device is the standard device that adequately meets your medical needs
- You receive the device from the provider or vendor that we select

Coverage includes fitting and adjustment of these devices, their repair or replacement, and Services to determine whether you need a prosthetic or orthotic device. If we cover a replacement device, then you pay the Cost Share that you would pay for obtaining that device.

Internally implanted devices

We cover prosthetic and orthotic devices such as pacemakers, intraocular lenses, cochlear implants, osseointegrated hearing devices, and hip joints, in accord with Medicare guidelines, if they are implanted during a surgery that we are covering under another section of this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section. We cover these devices at **no charge**.

External devices

We cover the following external prosthetic and orthotic devices at **20 percent Coinsurance**:

- Prosthetics and orthotics in accord with Medicare guidelines. These include, but are not limited to, braces, prosthetic shoes, artificial limbs, and therapeutic footwear for severe diabetes-related foot disease in accord with Medicare guidelines
- Prosthetic devices and installation accessories to restore a method of speaking following the removal of all or part of the larynx (this coverage does not include electronic voice-producing machines, which are not prosthetic devices)
- Prostheses needed after a Medically Necessary mastectomy, including custom-made prostheses when Medically Necessary
- Podiatric devices (including footwear) to prevent or treat diabetes-related complications when prescribed by a Plan Physician or by a Plan Provider who is a podiatrist
- Compression burn garments and lymphedema wraps and garments
- Enteral formula for Members who require tube feeding in accord with Medicare guidelines
- Prostheses to replace all or part of an external facial body part that has been removed or impaired as a result of disease, injury, or congenital defect
- Other covered prosthetic and orthotic devices:
 - ◆ prosthetic devices required to replace all or part of an organ or extremity, but only if they also replace the function of the organ or extremity
 - ◆ orthotic devices required to support or correct a defective body part in accord with Medicare guidelines
 - ◆ covered special footwear when custom made for foot disfigurement due to disease, injury, or developmental disability

Coverage for Services related to "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" described in other sections

- Eyeglasses and contact lenses, including contact lenses to treat aniridia or aphakia (refer to "Vision Services")

- Eyewear following cataract surgery (refer to "Vision Services")
- Hearing aids other than internally implanted devices described in this section (refer to "Hearing Services")

Prosthetic and orthotic devices exclusion(s)

- Dental appliances
- Nonrigid supplies not covered by Medicare, such as elastic stockings and wigs, except as otherwise described above in this "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" section and the "Ostomy, Urological, and Wound Care Supplies" section
- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment or features
- Repair or replacement of device due to misuse
- Shoes, shoe inserts, arch supports, or any other footwear, even if custom-made, except footwear described above in this "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" section for diabetes-related complications and foot disfigurement
- Prosthetic and orthotic devices not intended for maintaining normal activities of daily living (including devices intended to provide additional support for recreational or sports activities)
- Nonconventional intraocular lenses (IOLs) following cataract surgery (for example, presbyopia-correcting IOLs). You may request and we may provide insertion of presbyopia-correcting IOLs or astigmatism-correcting IOLs following cataract surgery in lieu of conventional IOLs. However, you must pay the difference between Charges for nonconventional IOLs and associated services and Charges for insertion of conventional IOLs following cataract surgery

Reconstructive Surgery

We cover the following reconstructive surgery Services:

- Reconstructive surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease, if a Plan Physician determines that it is necessary to improve function, or create a normal appearance, to the extent possible
- Following Medically Necessary removal of all or part of a breast, we cover reconstruction of the breast, surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance, and treatment of physical complications, including lymphedemas

Your Cost Share. You pay the following for covered reconstructive surgery Services:

- Primary Care Visits and Non-Physician Specialist Visits: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
- Physician Specialist Visits: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
- Outpatient surgery and outpatient procedures when provided in an outpatient or ambulatory surgery center or in a hospital operating room, or if it is provided in any setting and a licensed staff member monitors your vital signs as you regain sensation after receiving drugs to reduce sensation or to minimize discomfort: **a \$15 Copayment per procedure**
- Any other outpatient surgery that does not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above: **a \$15 Copayment per procedure**
- Any other outpatient procedures that do not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above: **the Cost Share that would otherwise apply for the procedure** in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section (for example, radiology procedures that do not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above are covered under "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")
- Hospital inpatient care (including room and board, drugs, imaging, laboratory, special procedures, and Plan Physician Services): **a \$200 Copayment per admission**

Coverage for Services related to "Reconstructive Surgery" described in other sections

- Outpatient imaging and laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")
- Outpatient prescription drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Care")
- Prosthetics and orthotics (refer to "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices")

Reconstructive surgery exclusion(s)

- Surgery that, in the judgment of a Plan Physician specializing in reconstructive surgery, offers only a minimal improvement in appearance

Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution Services

Care in a Medicare-certified Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution (RNHCI) is covered by our Plan under certain conditions. Covered Services in an RNHCI are limited to nonreligious aspects of care. To be eligible for covered Services in a RNHCI, you must have a medical condition that would allow you to receive inpatient hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility care. You may get Services furnished in the home, but only items and Services ordinarily furnished by home health agencies that are not RNHCIs. In addition, you must sign a legal document that says you are conscientiously opposed to the acceptance of "nonexcepted" medical treatment. ("Excepted" medical treatment is a Service or treatment that you receive involuntarily or that is required under federal, state, or local law. "Nonexcepted" medical treatment is any other Service or treatment.) Your stay in the RNHCI is not covered by us unless you obtain authorization (approval) in advance from us.

Note: Covered Services are subject to the same limitations and Cost Share required for Services provided by Plan Providers as described in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section.

Routine Services Associated with Clinical Trials

If you participate in a Medicare-approved clinical trial, Original Medicare (and not Senior Advantage) pays most of the routine costs for the covered Services you receive as part of the trial. When you are in a clinical trial, you may stay enrolled in Senior Advantage and continue to get the rest of your care (the care that is not related to the trial) through our plan.

If you want to participate in a Medicare-approved clinical trial, you don't need to get a referral from a Plan Provider, and the providers that deliver your care as part of the clinical trial don't need to be Plan Providers. Although you don't need to get a referral from a Plan Provider, you do need to tell us before you start participating in a clinical trial so we can keep track of your Services.

Once you join a Medicare-approved clinical trial, you are covered for routine Services you receive as part of the trial. Routine Services include room and board for a hospital stay that Medicare would pay for even if you weren't in a trial, an operation or other medical procedure if it is part of the trial, and treatment of side effects and complications arising from the new care.

Original Medicare pays most of the cost of the covered Services you receive as part of the trial. After Medicare has paid its share of the cost for these Services, we will pay the difference between the cost share of Original Medicare and your Cost Share as a Member of our plan. This means you will pay the same amount for the routine Services you receive as part of the trial as you would if you received these Services from our Plan.

In order for us to pay for our share of the costs, you will need to submit a request for payment. With your request, you will need to send us a copy of your Medicare Summary Notices or other documentation that shows what services you received as part of the trial and how much you owe. Please see the "Requests for Payment" section for more information about submitting requests for payment.

To learn more about joining a clinical trial, please refer to the "Medicare and Clinical Research Studies" brochure. To get a free copy, call Medicare directly toll free at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) (TTY users call 1-877-486-2048) 24 hours a day, seven days a week, or visit www.medicare.gov on the Web.

Routine Services associated with clinical trials exclusion(s)

When you are part of a clinical research study, neither Medicare nor our plan will pay for any of the following:

- The new item or service that the study is testing, unless Medicare would cover the item or service even if you were not in a study
- Items or services provided only to collect data, and not used in your direct health care
- Services that are customarily provided by the research sponsors free of charge to enrollees in the clinical trial

Skilled Nursing Facility Care

Inside our Service Area, we cover up to 100 days per benefit period of skilled inpatient Services in a Plan Skilled Nursing Facility and in accord with Medicare guidelines. The skilled inpatient Services must be customarily provided by a Skilled Nursing Facility, and above the level of custodial or intermediate care.

A benefit period begins on the date you are admitted to a hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility at a skilled level of care (defined in accord with Medicare guidelines). A benefit period ends on the date you have not been an inpatient in a hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility, receiving a skilled level of care, for 60 consecutive days. A new benefit period can begin only after an existing

benefit period ends. A prior three-day stay in an acute care hospital is not required. Note: If your Cost Share changes during a benefit period, you will continue to pay the previous Cost Share amount until a new benefit period begins.

We cover the following Services:

- Physician and nursing Services
- Room and board
- Drugs prescribed by a Plan Physician as part of your plan of care in the Plan Skilled Nursing Facility in accord with our drug formulary guidelines if they are administered to you in the Plan Skilled Nursing Facility by medical personnel
- Durable medical equipment in accord with our durable medical equipment formulary and Medicare guidelines if Skilled Nursing Facilities ordinarily furnish the equipment
- Imaging and laboratory Services that Skilled Nursing Facilities ordinarily provide
- Medical social services
- Blood, blood products, and their administration
- Medical supplies
- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy in accord with Medicare guidelines
- Respiratory therapy

Your Cost Share. We cover these Skilled Nursing Facility Services at **no charge**.

Coverage for Services related to "Skilled Nursing Facility Care" described in other sections

- Outpatient imaging, laboratory, and special procedures (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")

Non-Plan Skilled Nursing Facility care

Generally, you will get your Skilled Nursing Facility care from Plan Facilities. However, under certain conditions listed below, you may be able to receive covered care from a non-Plan facility, if the facility accepts our Plan's amounts for payment.

- A nursing home or continuing care retirement community where you were living right before you went to the hospital (as long as it provides Skilled Nursing Facility care)
- A Skilled Nursing Facility where your spouse is living at the time you leave the hospital

Transplant Services

We cover transplants of organs, tissue, or bone marrow in accord with Medicare guidelines and if the Medical Group provides a written referral for care to a transplant facility as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section.

After the referral to a transplant facility, the following applies:

- If either the Medical Group or the referral facility determines that you do not satisfy its respective criteria for a transplant, we will only cover Services you receive before that determination is made
- Health Plan, Plan Hospitals, the Medical Group, and Plan Physicians are not responsible for finding, furnishing, or ensuring the availability of an organ, tissue, or bone marrow donor
- In accord with our guidelines for Services for living transplant donors, we provide certain donation-related Services for a donor, or an individual identified by the Medical Group as a potential donor, whether or not the donor is a Member. These Services must be directly related to a covered transplant for you, which may include certain Services for harvesting the organ, tissue, or bone marrow and for treatment of complications. Please call our Member Service Contact Center for questions about donor Services

Your Cost Share. For covered transplant Services that you receive, you will pay the **Cost Share you would pay if the Services were not related to a transplant.** For example, see "Hospital Inpatient Care" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section for the Cost Share that applies for hospital inpatient care.

We provide or pay for donation-related Services for actual or potential donors (whether or not they are Members) in accord with our guidelines for donor Services at **no charge**.

Coverage for Services related to "Transplant Services" described in other sections

- Outpatient imaging and laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")
- Outpatient prescription drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Care")

Vision Services

We cover the following:

- Routine eye exams with a Plan Optometrist to determine the need for vision correction and to provide a prescription for eyeglass lenses: **no charge**
- Physician Specialist Visits to diagnose and treat injuries or diseases of the eye: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
- Non-Physician Specialist Visits to diagnose and treat injuries or diseases of the eye: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**

Optical Services

We cover the Services described in this "Optical Services" section at Plan Medical Offices or Plan Optical Sales Offices.

The date we provide an Allowance toward (or otherwise cover) an item described in this "Optical Services" section is the date on which you order the item. For example, if we last provided an Allowance toward an item you ordered on May 1, 2015, and if we provide an Allowance not more than once every 24 months for that type of item, then we would not provide another Allowance toward that type of item until on or after May 1, 2017. You can use the Allowances under this "Optical Services" section only when you first order an item. If you use part but not all of an Allowance when you first order an item, you cannot use the rest of that Allowance later.

Eyeglasses and contact lenses following cataract surgery. We cover at **no charge** one pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses (including fitting or dispensing) following each cataract surgery that includes insertion of an intraocular lens at Plan Medical Offices or Plan Optical Sales Offices when prescribed by a physician or optometrist. When multiple cataract surgeries are needed, and you do not obtain eyeglasses or contact lenses between procedures, we will only cover one pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses after any surgery. If the eyewear you purchase costs more than what Medicare covers for someone who has Original Medicare (also known as "Fee-for-Service Medicare"), you pay the difference.

Special contact lenses

- For aniridia (missing iris), we cover up to two Medically Necessary contact lenses per eye (including fitting and dispensing) in any 12-month period when prescribed by a Plan Physician or Plan Optometrist: **no charge**

- In accord with Medicare guidelines, we cover corrective lenses (including contact lens fitting and dispensing) and frames (and replacements) for Members who are aphakic (for example, who have had a cataract removed but do not have an implanted intraocular lens (IOL) or who have congenital absence of the lens): **no charge**
- If a Plan Physician or Plan Optometrist prescribes contact lenses (other than contact lenses for aniridia or aphakia) that will provide a significant improvement in your vision that eyeglass lenses cannot provide, we cover either one pair of contact lenses (including fitting and dispensing) or an initial supply of disposable contact lenses (including fitting and dispensing) not more than once every 24 months at **no charge**. We will not cover any contact lenses under this "Special contact lenses" section if we provided an allowance toward (or otherwise covered) a contact lens within the previous 24 months, but not including any of the following:
 - ◆ contact lenses for aniridia or aphakia
 - ◆ contact lenses we provided an Allowance toward (or otherwise covered) under "Eyeglasses and contact lenses following cataract surgery" in this "Vision Services" section as a result of cataract surgery

Eyeglasses and contact lenses. We provide a single **\$150 Allowance** toward the purchase price of any or all of the following not more than once every 24 months when a physician or optometrist prescribes an eyeglass lens (for eyeglass lenses and frames) or contact lens (for contact lenses):

- Eyeglass lenses when a Plan Provider puts the lenses into a frame
 - ◆ we cover a clear balance lens when only one eye needs correction
 - ◆ we cover tinted lenses when Medically Necessary to treat macular degeneration or retinitis pigmentosa
- Eyeglass frames when a Plan Provider puts two lenses (at least one of which must have refractive value) into the frame
- Contact lenses, fitting, and dispensing

We will not provide the Allowance if we have provided an Allowance toward (or otherwise covered) eyeglass lenses or frames within the previous 24 months.

Replacement lenses. If you have a change in prescription of at least .50 diopter in one or both eyes within 12 months of the initial point of sale of an eyeglass lens or contact lens that we provided an

Allowance toward (or otherwise covered) we will provide an Allowance toward the purchase price of a replacement item of the same type (eyeglass lens, or contact lens, fitting, and dispensing) for the eye that had the .50 diopter change. The Allowance toward one of these replacement lenses is **\$30** for a single vision eyeglass lens or for a contact lens (including fitting and dispensing) and **\$45** for a multifocal or lenticular eyeglass lens.

Coverage for Services related to "Vision Services" described in other sections

- Services related to the eye or vision other than Services covered under this "Vision Services" section, such as outpatient surgery and outpatient prescription drugs, supplies, and supplements (refer to the applicable heading in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section)

Vision Services exclusion(s)

- Eyeglass or contact lens adornment, such as engraving, faceting, or jewelry
- Industrial frames
- Items that do not require a prescription by law (other than eyeglass frames), such as eyeglass holders, eyeglass cases, and repair kits
- Lenses and sunglasses without refractive value, except as described in this "Vision Services" section
- Low vision devices
- Replacement of lost, broken, or damaged contact lenses, eyeglass lenses, and frames

Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions

Exclusions

The items and services listed in this "Exclusions" section are excluded from coverage. These exclusions apply to all Services that would otherwise be covered under this *Evidence of Coverage* regardless of whether the services are within the scope of a provider's license or certificate. Additional exclusions that apply only to a particular benefit are listed in the description of that benefit in this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Certain exams and Services

Physical exams and other Services (1) required for obtaining or maintaining employment or participation in

employee programs, (2) required for insurance or licensing, or (3) on court order or required for parole or probation. This exclusion does not apply if a Plan Physician determines that the Services are Medically Necessary.

Chiropractic Services

Chiropractic Services and the Services of a chiropractor, except for manual manipulation of the spine as described under "Outpatient Care" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section or if you have coverage for supplemental chiropractic Services as described in an amendment to this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Cosmetic Services

Services that are intended primarily to change or maintain your appearance (including Cosmetic Surgery, which is defined as surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body in order to improve appearance), except that this exclusion does not apply to any of the following:

- Services covered under "Reconstructive Surgery" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- The following devices covered under "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section: testicular implants implanted as part of a covered reconstructive surgery, breast prostheses needed after a mastectomy, and prostheses to replace all or part of an external facial body part

Custodial care

Assistance with activities of daily living (for example: walking, getting in and out of bed, bathing, dressing, feeding, toileting, and taking medicine).

This exclusion does not apply to assistance with activities of daily living that is provided as part of covered hospice for Members who do not have Part A, Skilled Nursing Facility, or inpatient hospital care.

Dental care

Dental care and dental X-rays, such as dental Services following accidental injury to teeth, dental appliances, dental implants, orthodontia, and dental Services resulting from medical treatment such as surgery on the jawbone and radiation treatment, except for Services covered in accord with Medicare guidelines or under "Dental Services for Radiation Treatment and Dental Anesthesia" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section.

Disposable supplies

Disposable supplies for home use, such as bandages, gauze, tape, antiseptics, dressings, Ace-type bandages, and diapers, underpads, and other incontinence supplies.

This exclusion does not apply to disposable supplies covered in accord with Medicare guidelines or under "Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use," "Home Health Care," "Hospice Care," "Ostomy, Urological, and Wound Care Supplies," "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements," and "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section.

Experimental or investigational Services

A Service is experimental or investigational if we, in consultation with the Medical Group, determine that one of the following is true:

- Generally accepted medical standards do not recognize it as safe and effective for treating the condition in question (even if it has been authorized by law for use in testing or other studies on human patients)
- It requires government approval that has not been obtained when the Service is to be provided

Hair loss or growth treatment

Items and services for the promotion, prevention, or other treatment of hair loss or hair growth.

Intermediate care

Care in a licensed intermediate care facility. This exclusion does not apply to Services covered under "Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use," "Home Health Care," and "Hospice Care" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section.

Items and services that are not health care items and services

For example, we do not cover:

- Teaching manners and etiquette
- Teaching and support services to develop planning skills such as daily activity planning and project or task planning
- Items and services for the purpose of increasing academic knowledge or skills
- Teaching and support services to increase intelligence
- Academic coaching or tutoring for skills such as grammar, math, and time management
- Teaching you how to read, whether or not you have dyslexia
- Educational testing

- Teaching art, dance, horse riding, music, play, or swimming
- Teaching skills for employment or vocational purposes
- Vocational training or teaching vocational skills
- Professional growth courses
- Training for a specific job or employment counseling
- Aquatic therapy and other water therapy, except when ordered as part of a physical therapy program in accord with Medicare guidelines

Items and services to correct refractive defects of the eye

Items and services (such as eye surgery or contact lenses to reshape the eye) for the purpose of correcting refractive defects of the eye such as myopia, hyperopia, or astigmatism.

Massage therapy

Massage therapy, except when ordered as part of a physical therapy program in accord with Medicare guidelines.

Oral nutrition

Outpatient oral nutrition, such as dietary supplements, herbal supplements, weight loss aids, formulas, and food.

This exclusion does not apply to any of the following:

- Amino acid–modified products and elemental dietary enteral formula covered under "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- Enteral formula covered under "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section

Residential care

Care in a facility where you stay overnight, except that this exclusion does not apply when the overnight stay is part of covered care in a hospital, a Skilled Nursing Facility, inpatient respite care covered in the "Hospice Care" section for Members who do not have Part A, or residential treatment program Services covered in the "Chemical Dependency Services" and "Mental Health Services" sections.

Routine foot care items and services

Routine foot care items and services, except for Medically Necessary Services covered in accord with Medicare guidelines.

Services not approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration

Drugs, supplements, tests, vaccines, devices, radioactive materials, and any other Services that by law require federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approval in order to be sold in the U.S., but are not approved by the FDA. This exclusion applies to Services provided anywhere, even outside the U.S., unless the Services are covered under the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section.

Services not covered by Medicare

Services that aren't reasonable and necessary, according to the standards of the Original Medicare plan, unless these Services are otherwise listed in this *Evidence of Coverage* as a covered Service.

Services performed by unlicensed people

Services that are performed safely and effectively by people who do not require licenses or certificates by the state to provide health care services and where the Member's condition does not require that the services be provided by a licensed health care provider.

Services related to a noncovered Service

When a Service is not covered, all Services related to the noncovered Service are excluded, except for Services we would otherwise cover to treat complications of the noncovered Service or if covered in accord with Medicare guidelines. For example, if you have a noncovered cosmetic surgery, we would not cover Services you receive in preparation for the surgery or for follow-up care. If you later suffer a life-threatening complication such as a serious infection, this exclusion would not apply and we would cover any Services that we would otherwise cover to treat that complication.

Surrogacy

Services for anyone in connection with a Surrogacy Arrangement, except for otherwise-covered Services provided to a Member who is a surrogate. Please refer to "Surrogacy arrangements" under "Reductions" in this "Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" section for information about your obligations to us in connection with a Surrogacy Arrangement, including your obligations to reimburse us for any Services we cover and to provide information about anyone who may be financially responsible for Services the baby (or babies) receive.

Travel and lodging expenses

Travel and lodging expenses, except as described in our Travel and Lodging Program Description. The Travel and Lodging Program Description is available online at

kp.org or by calling our Member Service Contact Center.

Limitations

We will make a good faith effort to provide or arrange for covered Services within the remaining availability of facilities or personnel in the event of unusual circumstances that delay or render impractical the provision of Services under this *Evidence of Coverage*, such as a major disaster, epidemic, war, riot, civil insurrection, disability of a large share of personnel at a Plan Facility, complete or partial destruction of facilities, and labor dispute. Under these circumstances, if you have an Emergency Medical Condition, call 911 or go to the nearest hospital as described under "Emergency Services" in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section, and we will provide coverage and reimbursement as described in that section.

Additional limitations that apply only to a particular benefit are listed in the description of that benefit in this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Coordination of Benefits

If you have other medical or dental coverage, it is important to use your other coverage in combination with your coverage as a Senior Advantage Member to pay for the care you receive. This is called "coordination of benefits" because it involves coordinating all of the health benefits that are available to you. Using all of the coverage you have helps keep the cost of health care more affordable for everyone.

You must tell us if you have other health care coverage, and let us know whenever there are any changes in your additional coverage. The types of additional coverage that you might have include the following:

- Coverage that you have from an employer's group health care coverage for employees or retirees, either through yourself or your spouse
- Coverage that you have under workers' compensation because of a job-related illness or injury, or under the Federal Black Lung Program
- Coverage you have for an accident where no-fault insurance or liability insurance is involved
- Coverage you have through Medicaid
- Coverage you have through the "TRICARE for Life" program (veteran's benefits)
- Coverage you have for dental insurance or prescription drugs

- "Continuation coverage" you have through COBRA (COBRA is a law that requires employers with 20 or more employees to let employees and their dependents keep their group health coverage for a time after they leave their group health plan under certain conditions)

When you have additional health care coverage, how we coordinate your benefits as a Senior Advantage Member with your benefits from your other coverage depends on your situation. With coordination of benefits, you will often get your care as usual from Plan Providers, and the other coverage you have will simply help pay for the care you receive. In other situations, such as benefits that we don't cover, you may get your care outside of our plan directly through your other coverage.

In general, the coverage that pays its share of your bills first is called the "primary payer." Then the other company or companies that are involved (called the "secondary payers") each pay their share of what is left of your bills. Often your other coverage will settle its share of payment directly with us and you will not have to be involved. However, if payment owed to us is sent directly to you, you are required under Medicare law to give this payment to us. When you have additional coverage, whether we pay first or second, or at all, depends on what type or types of additional coverage you have and the rules that apply to your situation. Many of these rules are set by Medicare. Some of them take into account whether you have a disability or have end-stage renal disease, or how many employees are covered by an employer's group plan.

If you have additional health coverage, please call our Member Service Contact Center to find out which rules apply to your situation, and how payment will be handled.

Reductions

Employer responsibility

For any Services that the law requires an employer to provide, we will not pay the employer, and, when we cover any such Services, we may recover the value of the Services from the employer.

Government agency responsibility

For any Services that the law requires be provided only by or received only from a government agency, we will not pay the government agency, and, when we cover any such Services, we may recover the value of the Services from the government agency.

Injuries or illnesses alleged to be caused by third parties

Third parties who cause you injury or illness (and/or their insurance companies) usually must pay first before Medicare or our plan. Therefore, we are entitled to pursue these primary payments. If you obtain a judgment or settlement from or on behalf of a third party who allegedly caused an injury or illness for which you received covered Services, you must pay us Charges for those Services, except that the amount you must pay will not exceed the maximum amount allowed under California Civil Code Section 3040. Note: This "Injuries or illnesses alleged to be caused by third parties" section does not affect your obligation to pay your Cost Share for these Services, but we will credit any such payments toward the amount you must pay us under this paragraph.

To the extent permitted or required by law, we have the option of becoming subrogated to all claims, causes of action, and other rights you may have against a third party or an insurer, government program, or other source of coverage for monetary damages, compensation, or indemnification on account of the injury or illness allegedly caused by the third party. We will be so subrogated as of the time we mail or deliver a written notice of our exercise of this option to you or your attorney, but we will be subrogated only to the extent of the total of Charges for the relevant Services.

To secure our rights, we will have a lien on the proceeds of any judgment or settlement you or we obtain against a third party. The proceeds of any judgment or settlement that you or we obtain shall first be applied to satisfy our lien, regardless of whether the total amount of the proceeds is less than the actual losses and damages you incurred.

Within 30 days after submitting or filing a claim or legal action against a third party, you must send written notice of the claim or legal action to:

The Rawlings Group
Subrogation Mailbox
P.O. Box 2000
LaGrange, KY 40031

In order for us to determine the existence of any rights we may have and to satisfy those rights, you must complete and send us all consents, releases, authorizations, assignments, and other documents, including lien forms directing your attorney, the third party, and the third party's liability insurer to pay us directly. You may not agree to waive, release, or reduce our rights under this provision without our prior, written consent.

If your estate, parent, guardian, or conservator asserts a claim against a third party based on your injury or illness, your estate, parent, guardian, or conservator and any settlement or judgment recovered by the estate, parent, guardian, or conservator shall be subject to our liens and other rights to the same extent as if you had asserted the claim against the third party. We may assign our rights to enforce our liens and other rights.

Surrogacy arrangements

If you enter into a Surrogacy Arrangement and you or any other payee are entitled to receive payments or other compensation under the Surrogacy Arrangement, you must pay us Charges for covered Services you receive related to conception, pregnancy, delivery, or postpartum care in connection with that arrangement ("Surrogacy Health Services"), except that the amount you must pay will not exceed the maximum amount allowed under California Civil Code Section 3040. A "Surrogacy Arrangement" is one in which a woman agrees to become pregnant and to surrender the baby (or babies) to another person or persons who intend to raise the child (or children), whether or not the woman receives payment for being a surrogate. Note: This "Surrogacy arrangements" section does not affect your obligation to pay your Cost Share for these Services, but we will credit any such payments toward the amount you must pay us under this paragraph. After you surrender a baby to the legal parents, you are not obligated to pay Charges for any Services that the baby receives (the legal parents are financially responsible for any Services that the baby receives).

By accepting Surrogacy Health Services, you automatically assign to us your right to receive payments that are payable to you or any other payee under the Surrogacy Arrangement, regardless of whether those payments are characterized as being for medical expenses. To secure our rights, we will also have a lien on those payments and on any escrow account, trust, or any other account that holds those payments. Those payments (and amounts in any escrow account, trust, or other account that holds those payments) shall first be applied to satisfy our lien. The assignment and our lien will not exceed the total amount of your obligation to us under the preceding paragraph.

Within 30 days after entering into a Surrogacy Arrangement, you must send written notice of the arrangement, including all of the following information:

- Names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the other parties to the arrangement
- Names, addresses, and telephone numbers of any escrow agent or trustee

- Names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the intended parents and any other parties who are financially responsible for Services the baby (or babies) receive, including names, addresses, and telephone numbers for any health insurance that will cover Services that the baby (or babies) receive
- A signed copy of any contracts and other documents explaining the arrangement
- Any other information we request in order to satisfy our rights

You must send this information to:

The Rawlings Group
 Surrogacy Mailbox
 P.O. Box 2000
 LaGrange, KY 40031

You must complete and send us all consents, releases, authorizations, lien forms, and other documents that are reasonably necessary for us to determine the existence of any rights we may have under this "Surrogacy arrangements" section and to satisfy those rights. You may not agree to waive, release, or reduce our rights under this "Surrogacy arrangements" section without our prior, written consent.

If your estate, parent, guardian, or conservator asserts a claim against a third party based on the surrogacy arrangement, your estate, parent, guardian, or conservator and any settlement or judgment recovered by the estate, parent, guardian, or conservator shall be subject to our liens and other rights to the same extent as if you had asserted the claim against the third party. We may assign our rights to enforce our liens and other rights.

If you have questions about your obligations under this provision, please contact our Member Service Contact Center.

U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

For any Services for conditions arising from military service that the law requires the Department of Veterans Affairs to provide, we will not pay the Department of Veterans Affairs, and when we cover any such Services we may recover the value of the Services from the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Workers' compensation or employer's liability benefits

Workers' compensation usually must pay first before Medicare or our plan. Therefore, we are entitled to pursue primary payments under workers' compensation or employer's liability law. You may be eligible for

payments or other benefits, including amounts received as a settlement (collectively referred to as "Financial Benefit"), under workers' compensation or employer's liability law. We will provide covered Services even if it is unclear whether you are entitled to a Financial Benefit, but we may recover the value of any covered Services from the following sources:

- From any source providing a Financial Benefit or from whom a Financial Benefit is due
- From you, to the extent that a Financial Benefit is provided or payable or would have been required to be provided or payable if you had diligently sought to establish your rights to the Financial Benefit under any workers' compensation or employer's liability law

Requests for Payment

Requests for Payment of Covered Services or Part D drugs

If you pay our share of the cost of your covered services or Part D drugs, or if you receive a bill, you can ask us for payment

Sometimes when you get medical care or a Part D drug, you may need to pay the full cost right away. Other times, you may find that you have paid more than you expected under the coverage rules of our plan. In either case, you can ask us to pay you back (paying you back is often called "reimbursing" you). It is your right to be paid back by our plan whenever you've paid more than your share of the cost for medical services or Part D drugs that are covered by our plan.

There may also be times when you get a bill from a provider for the full cost of medical care you have received. In many cases, you should send this bill to us instead of paying it. We will look at the bill and decide whether the services should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay the provider directly.

Here are examples of situations in which you may need to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received:

- **When you've received emergency, urgent, or dialysis care from a Non-Plan Provider.** You can receive emergency services from any provider, whether or not the provider is a Plan Provider. When you receive emergency, urgent, or dialysis care from a Non-Plan Provider, you are only responsible for paying your share of the cost, not for the entire cost. You should ask the provider to bill our plan for our share of the cost
 - ◆ if you pay the entire amount yourself at the time you receive the care, you need to ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. Send us the bill, along with documentation of any payments you have made
 - ◆ at times you may get a bill from the provider asking for payment that you think you do not owe. Send us this bill, along with documentation of any payments you have already made
 - ◆ if the provider is owed anything, we will pay the provider directly
 - ◆ if you have already paid more than your share of the cost of the service, we will determine how much you owed and pay you back for our share of the cost
- **When a Plan Provider sends you a bill you think you should not pay.** Plan Providers should always bill us directly, and ask you only for your share of the cost. But sometimes they make mistakes, and ask you to pay more than your share
 - ◆ you only have to pay your Cost Share amount when you get Services covered by our plan. We do not allow providers to add additional separate charges, called "balance billing." This protection (that you never pay more than your Cost Share amount) applies even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service, and even if there is a dispute and we don't pay certain provider charges
 - ◆ whenever you get a bill from a Plan Provider that you think is more than you should pay, send us the bill. We will contact the provider directly and resolve the billing problem
 - ◆ if you have already paid a bill to a Plan Provider, but you feel that you paid too much, send us the bill along with documentation of any payment you have made and ask us to pay you back the difference between the amount you paid and the amount you owed under our plan
- **If you are retroactively enrolled in our plan.** Sometimes a person's enrollment in our plan is retroactive. ("Retroactive" means that the first day of their enrollment has already passed. The enrollment date may even have occurred last year.) If you were retroactively enrolled in our plan and you paid out-of-pocket for any of your covered Services or Part D drugs after your enrollment date, you can ask us to pay you back for our share of the costs. You will need to submit paperwork for us to handle the reimbursement. Please call our Member Service Contact Center for additional information about how to ask us to pay you back and deadlines for making your request
- **When you use a Non-Plan Pharmacy to get a prescription filled.** If you go to a Non-Plan Pharmacy and try to use your membership card to fill a prescription, the pharmacy may not be able to submit the claim directly to us. When that happens, you will have to pay the full cost of your prescription. We cover prescriptions filled at Non-Plan Pharmacies only in a few special situations. Please see "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section to learn more
 - ◆ save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost
- **When you pay the full cost for a prescription because you don't have your plan membership card with you.** If you do not have your plan membership card with you, you can ask the pharmacy to call us or to look up your plan enrollment information. However, if the pharmacy cannot get the enrollment information they need right away, you may need to pay the full cost of the prescription yourself
 - ◆ save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost
- **When you pay the full cost for a prescription in other situations.** You may pay the full cost of the prescription because you find that the drug is not covered for some reason
 - ◆ for example, the drug may not be on our *Kaiser Permanente 2017 Comprehensive Formulary*; or it could have a requirement or restriction that you didn't know about or don't think should apply to you. If you decide to get the drug immediately, you may need to pay the full cost for it
 - ◆ save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back. In some situations, we may need to get more information from your doctor in order to pay you back for our share of the cost
- **When you pay copayments under a drug manufacturer patient assistance program.** If you get help from, and pay copayments under, a drug

manufacturer patient assistance program outside our plan's benefit, you may submit a paper claim to have your out-of-pocket expense count toward qualifying you for catastrophic coverage

- ◆ save your receipt and send a copy to us

All of the examples above are types of coverage decisions. This means that if we deny your request for payment, you can appeal our decision. The "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section has information about how to make an appeal.

How to Ask Us to Pay You Back or to Pay a Bill You Have Received

How and where to send us your request for payment

To file a claim, this is what you need to do:

- As soon as possible, request our claim form by calling our Member Service Contact Center toll free at **1-800-443-0815** or **1-800-390-3510** (TTY users call **711**). One of our representatives will be happy to assist you if you need help completing our claim form
- If you have paid for services, you must send us your request for reimbursement. Please attach any bills and receipts from the Non-Plan Provider
- You must complete and return to us any information that we request to process your claim, such as claim forms, consents for the release of medical records, assignments, and claims for any other benefits to which you may be entitled. For example, we may require documents such as travel documents or original travel tickets to validate your claim
- The completed claim form must be mailed to the following address as soon as possible, but no later than 15 months after receiving the care (or up to 27 months according to Medicare rules, in some cases). Please do not send any bills or claims to Medicare. Any additional information we request should also be mailed to this address:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Claims Department
P.O. Box 7004
Downey, CA 90242-7004

Note: If you are requesting payment of a Part D drug that was prescribed by a Plan Provider and obtained from a Plan Pharmacy, write to:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Part D Unit
P.O. Box 23170
Oakland, CA 94623-0170

Contact our Member Service Contact Center if you have any questions. If you don't know what you should have paid, or you receive bills and you don't know what to do about those bills, we can help. You can also call if you want to give us more information about a request for payment you have already sent to us.

We Will Consider Your Request for Payment and Say Yes or No

We check to see whether we should cover the service or Part D drug and how much we owe

When we receive your request for payment, we will let you know if we need any additional information from you. Otherwise, we will consider your request and make a coverage decision.

- If we decide that the medical care or Part D drug is covered and you followed all the rules for getting the care or Part D drug, we will pay for our share of the cost. If you have already paid for the service or Part D drug, we will mail your reimbursement of our share of the cost to you. If you have not paid for the service or Part D drug yet, we will mail the payment directly to the provider
- If we decide that the medical care or Part D drug is not covered, or you did not follow all the rules, we will not pay for our share of the cost. Instead, we will send you a letter that explains the reasons why we are not sending the payment you have requested and your rights to appeal that decision

If we tell you that we will not pay for all or part of the medical care or Part D drug, you can make an appeal

If you think we have made a mistake in turning down your request for payment or you don't agree with the amount we are paying, you can make an appeal. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

For the details about how to make this appeal, go to the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section. The appeals process is a formal process with detailed procedures and important deadlines. If making an appeal is new to you, you will find it helpful to start by reading "A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals" in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section, which is an introductory section that explains the process for coverage decisions and appeals and gives you definitions of terms such as "appeal." Then, after you have read "A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals," you can go

to the section in "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" that tells you what to do for your situation:

- If you want to make an appeal about getting paid back for a medical service, go to "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal" under "Your Medical Care: How to Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal" in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section
- If you want to make an appeal about getting paid back for a Part D drug, go to "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal" under "Your Part D Prescription Drugs: How to Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal" in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section

Other Situations in Which You Should Save Your Receipts and Send Copies to Us

In some cases, you should send copies of your receipts to us to help us track your out-of-pocket drug costs

There are some situations when you should let us know about payments you have made for your covered Part D prescription drugs. In these cases, you are not asking us for payment. Instead, you are telling us about your payments so that we can calculate your out-of-pocket costs correctly. This may help you to qualify for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage more quickly.

Here is one situation when you should send us copies of receipts to let us know about payments you have made for your drugs:

- **When you get a drug through a patient assistance program offered by a drug manufacturer.** Some members are enrolled in a patient assistance program offered by a drug manufacturer that is outside our plan benefits. If you get any drugs through a program offered by a drug manufacturer, you may pay a copayment to the patient assistance program
 - ◆ save your receipt and send a copy to us so that we can have your out-of-pocket expenses count toward qualifying you for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage
 - ◆ note: Because you are getting your drug through the patient assistance program and not through our plan's benefits, we will not pay for any share of these drug costs. But sending a copy of the receipt allows us to calculate your out-of-pocket costs correctly and may help you qualify for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage more quickly

Since you are not asking for payment in the case described above, this situation is not considered a

coverage decision. Therefore, you cannot make an appeal if you disagree with our decision.

Your Rights and Responsibilities

We must honor your rights as a Member of our plan

We must provide information in a way that works for you (in languages other than English, in Braille, in large print, or in audio tapes)

Our plan has people and free language interpreter services available to answer questions from non-English-speaking members. This booklet is available in Spanish by calling our Member Service Contact Center. We can also give you information in Braille, large print, or audio tapes if you need it. If you are eligible for Medicare because of a disability, we are required to give you information about our plan's benefits that is accessible and appropriate for you. To get information from us in a way that works for you, please call our Member Service Contact Center.

If you have any trouble getting information from our plan because of problems related to language or a disability, please call Medicare at **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, and tell them that you want to file a complaint. TTY users call **1-877-486-2048**.

Debemos proporcionar información de una forma que se adapte a sus necesidades (en otros idiomas aparte del inglés, en Braille, con letras grandes, o en cintas de audio)

Nuestro plan tiene personas y servicios de interpretación disponibles sin costo para responder las preguntas de los miembros que no hablan inglés. Este folleto está disponible en español llamando a nuestra Central de Llamadas de Servicio a los Miembros. También podemos darle información en Braille, con letras grandes o en cintas de audio si la necesita. Si reúne los requisitos para inscribirse en Medicare debido a una discapacidad, tenemos la obligación de informarle sobre los beneficios de nuestro plan de una forma que resulte accesible y apropiada para usted. Para obtener información de una forma que se adapte a sus necesidades, por favor llame a nuestra Central de Llamadas de Servicio a los Miembros.

*Si tiene dificultades para obtener información de nuestro plan debido a problemas relacionados con el idioma o con una discapacidad, por favor llame a Medicare al **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, las 24 horas,*

siete días a la semana, y diga que desea presentar una queja informal. Los usuarios de TTY deben llamar al 1-877-486-2048.

We must treat you with fairness and respect at all times

Our plan must obey laws that protect you from discrimination or unfair treatment. We do not discriminate on the basis of age, race, ethnicity, color, national origin, cultural background, ancestry, language, religion, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sexual orientation, marital status, physical or mental disability, health status, claims experience, medical history, genetic information, evidence of insurability, or geographic location within the service area.

If you want more information or have concerns about discrimination or unfair treatment, please call the Department of Health and Human Services' Office for Civil Rights at **1-800-368-1019 (TTY 1-800-537-7697)** or your local Office for Civil Rights.

If you have a disability and need help with access to care, please call our Member Service Contact Center. If you have a complaint, such as a problem with wheelchair access, our Member Service Contact Center can help.

We must ensure that you get timely access to your covered services and Part D drugs

As a Member of our plan, you have the right to choose a primary care provider (PCP) in our network to provide and arrange for your covered services (the "How to Obtain Services" section explains more about this). Call our Member Service Contact Center to learn which doctors are accepting new patients. You also have the right to go to a women's health specialist (such as a gynecologist), a mental health services provider, and an optometrist without a referral, as well as other providers described in the "How to Obtain Services" section.

As a plan Member, you have the right to get appointments and covered services from our network of providers within a reasonable amount of time. This includes the right to get timely services from specialists when you need that care. You also have the right to get your prescriptions filled or refilled at any of our network pharmacies without long delays.

If you think that you are not getting your medical care or Part D drugs within a reasonable amount of time, "How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns" in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells you what you can do. (If we have denied coverage for your

medical care or Part D drugs and you don't agree with our decision, "A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals" in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells you what you can do.)

We must protect the privacy of your personal health information

Federal and state laws protect the privacy of your medical records and personal health information. We protect your personal health information as required by these laws.

- Your "personal health information" includes the personal information you gave us when you enrolled in our plan as well as your medical records and other medical and health information
- The laws that protect your privacy give you rights related to getting information and controlling how your health information is used. We give you a written notice, called a "Notice of Privacy Practices," that tells you about these rights and explains how we protect the privacy of your health information

How do we protect the privacy of your health information?

- We make sure that unauthorized people don't see or change your records
- In most situations, if we give your health information to anyone who isn't providing your care or paying for your care, we are required to get written permission from you first. Written permission can be given by you or by someone you have given legal power to make decisions for you
- Your health information is shared with your Group only with your authorization or as otherwise permitted by law
- There are certain exceptions that do not require us to get your written permission first. These exceptions are allowed or required by law.
 - ◆ for example, we are required to release health information to government agencies that are checking on quality of care
 - ◆ because you are a Member of our plan through Medicare, we are required to give Medicare your health information, including information about your Part D prescription drugs. If Medicare releases your information for research or other uses, this will be done according to federal statutes and regulations

You can see the information in your records and know how it has been shared with others

You have the right to look at your medical records held by our plan, and to get a copy of your records. We are allowed to charge you a fee for making copies. You also have the right to ask us to make additions or corrections to your medical records. If you ask us to do this, we will work with your health care provider to decide whether the changes should be made.

You have the right to know how your health information has been shared with others for any purposes that are not routine.

If you have questions or concerns about the privacy of your personal health information, please call our Member Service Contact Center.

We must give you information about our plan, our Plan Providers, and your covered services

As a Member of our plan, you have the right to get several kinds of information from us. You have the right to get information from us in a way that works for you. This includes getting the information in Spanish, Braille, large print, or audio tapes.)

If you want any of the following kinds of information, please call our Member Service Contact Center:

- **Information about our plan.** This includes, for example, information about our plan's financial condition. It also includes information about the number of appeals made by Members and our plan's performance ratings, including how it has been rated by Members and how it compares to other Medicare health plans
- **Information about our network providers, including our network pharmacies**
 - ◆ for example, you have the right to get information from us about the qualifications of the providers and pharmacies in our network and how we pay the providers in our network
 - ◆ for a list of the providers in our network, see the *Provider Directory*
 - ◆ for a list of the pharmacies in our network, see the *Pharmacy Directory*
 - ◆ for more detailed information about our providers or pharmacies, you can call our Member Service Contact Center or visit our website at **kp.org**
- **Information about your coverage and the rules you must follow when using your coverage**
 - ◆ in the "How to Obtain Services" and "Benefits and Your Cost Share" sections, we explain what medical services are covered for you, any restrictions to your coverage, and what rules you must follow to get your covered medical services
 - ◆ to get the details about your Part D prescription drug coverage, see "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section plus our plan's *Drug List*. That section, together with the *Drug List*, tell you what drugs are covered and explain the rules you must follow and the restrictions to your coverage for certain drugs
 - ◆ if you have questions about the rules or restrictions, please call our Member Service Contact Center
- **Information about why something is not covered and what you can do about it**
 - ◆ if a medical service or Part D drug is not covered for you, or if your coverage is restricted in some way, you can ask us for a written explanation. You have the right to this explanation even if you received the medical service or Part D drug from an out-of-network provider or pharmacy
 - ◆ if you are not happy or if you disagree with a decision we make about what medical care or Part D drug is covered for you, you have the right to ask us to change the decision. You can ask us to change the decision by making an appeal. For details on what to do if something is not covered for you in the way you think it should be covered, see the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section. It gives you the details about how to make an appeal if you want us to change our decision. (it also tells you about how to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, and other concerns)
 - ◆ if you want to ask us to pay our share of a bill you have received for medical care or a Part D drug, see the "Request for Payments" section

We must support your right to make decisions about your care

You have the right to know your treatment options and participate in decisions about your health care

You have the right to get full information from your doctors and other health care providers when you go for medical care. Your providers must explain your medical condition and your treatment choices in a way that you can understand.

You also have the right to participate fully in decisions about your health care. To help you make decisions with your doctors about what treatment is best for you, your rights include the following:

- **To know about all of your choices.** This means that you have the right to be told about all of the treatment options that are recommended for your condition, no matter what they cost or whether they are covered by

our plan. It also includes being told about programs our plan offers to help members manage their medications and use drugs safely

- **To know about the risks.** You have the right to be told about any risks involved in your care. You must be told in advance if any proposed medical care or treatment is part of a research experiment. You always have the choice to refuse any experimental treatments
- **The right to say "no."** You have the right to refuse any recommended treatment. This includes the right to leave a hospital or other medical facility, even if your doctor advises you not to leave. You also have the right to stop taking your medication. Of course, if you refuse treatment or stop taking a medication, you accept full responsibility for what happens to your body as a result
- **To receive an explanation if you are denied coverage for care.** You have the right to receive an explanation from us if a provider has denied care that you believe you should receive. To receive this explanation, you will need to ask us for a coverage decision. The "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section of this booklet tells you how to ask us for a coverage decision

You have the right to give instructions about what is to be done if you are not able to make medical decisions for yourself

Sometimes people become unable to make health care decisions for themselves due to accidents or serious illness. You have the right to say what you want to happen if you are in this situation. This means that, if you want to, you can:

- Fill out a written form to give someone the legal authority to make medical decisions for you if you ever become unable to make decisions for yourself
- Give your doctors written instructions about how you want them to handle your medical care if you become unable to make decisions for yourself

The legal documents that you can use to give your directions in advance in these situations are called "**advance directives**." There are different types of advance directives and different names for them. Documents called "**living will**" and "**power of attorney for health care**" are examples of advance directives.

If you want to use an "advance directive" to give your instructions, here is what to do:

- **Get the form.** If you want to have an advance directive, you can get a form from your lawyer, from a social worker, or from some office supply stores. You can sometimes get advance directive forms from

organizations that give people information about Medicare. You can also contact Member Services to ask for the forms

- **Fill it out and sign it.** Regardless of where you get this form, keep in mind that it is a legal document. You should consider having a lawyer help you prepare it
- **Give copies to appropriate people.** You should give a copy of the form to your doctor and to the person you name on the form as the one to make decisions for you if you can't. You may want to give copies to close friends or family members as well. Be sure to keep a copy at home

If you know ahead of time that you are going to be hospitalized, and you have signed an advance directive, take a copy with you to the hospital.

- If you are admitted to the hospital, they will ask you whether you have signed an advance directive form and whether you have it with you
- If you have not signed an advance directive form, the hospital has forms available and will ask if you want to sign one

Remember, it is your choice whether you want to fill out an advance directive (including whether you want to sign one if you are in the hospital). According to law, no one can deny you care or discriminate against you based on whether or not you have signed an advance directive.

What if your instructions are not followed?

If you have signed an advance directive, and you believe that a doctor or hospital did not follow the instructions in it, you may file a complaint with the Quality Improvement Organization listed in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section.

You have the right to make complaints and to ask us to reconsider decisions we have made

If you have any problems or concerns about your covered services or care, the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section of this booklet tells you what you can do. It gives you the details about how to deal with all types of problems and complaints.

What you need to do to follow up on a problem or concern depends upon the situation. You might need to ask us to make a coverage decision for you, make an appeal to us to change a coverage decision, or make a complaint. Whatever you do—ask for a coverage decision, make an appeal, or make a complaint—we are required to treat you fairly.

You have the right to get a summary of information about the appeals and complaints that other members have filed against our plan in the past. To get this information, please call our Member Service Contact Center.

What can you do if you believe you are being treated unfairly or your rights are not being respected?

If it is about discrimination, call the Office for Civil Rights

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected due to your race, disability, religion, sex, health, ethnicity, creed (beliefs), age, or national origin, you should call the Department of Health and Human Services' Office for Civil Rights at **1-800-368-1019** or TTY **1-800-537-7697**, or call your local Office for Civil Rights.

Is it about something else?

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected, and it's not about discrimination, you can get help dealing with the problem you are having:

- You can call our Member Service Contact Center
- You can call the State Health Insurance Assistance Program. For details about this organization and how to contact it, go to the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section
- Or you can call Medicare at **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**

How to get more information about your rights

There are several places where you can get more information about your rights:

- **You can call our Member Service Contact Center**
- **You can call the State Health Insurance Assistance Program.** For details about this organization and how to contact it, go to the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section
- **You can contact Medicare:**
 - ◆ you can visit the Medicare website to read or download the publication "Your Medicare Rights & Protections." (The publication is available at <http://www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/11534.pdf>)
 - ◆ or you can call **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**

Information about new technology assessments

Rapidly changing technology affects health care and medicine as much as any other industry. To determine

whether a new drug or other medical development has long-term benefits, our plan carefully monitors and evaluates new technologies for inclusion as covered benefits. These technologies include medical procedures, medical devices, and new drugs.

You can make suggestions about rights and responsibilities

As a Member of our plan, you have the right to make recommendations about the rights and responsibilities included in this section. Please call our Member Service Contact Center with any suggestions.

You have some responsibilities as a Member of our plan

What are your responsibilities?

Things you need to do as a Member of our plan are listed below. If you have any questions, please call our Member Service Contact Center. We're here to help.

- **Get familiar with your covered services and the rules you must follow to get these covered services.** Use this *Evidence of Coverage* booklet to learn what is covered for you and the rules you need to follow to get your covered services
 - ◆ the "How to Obtain Services" and "Benefits and Your Cost Share" sections give details about your medical services, including what is covered, what is not covered, rules to follow, and what you pay
 - ◆ the "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section gives details about your coverage for Part D prescription drugs
- **If you have any other health insurance coverage or prescription drug coverage in addition to our plan, you are required to tell us.** Please call our Member Service Contact Center to let us know
 - ◆ we are required to follow rules set by Medicare to make sure that you are using all of your coverage in combination when you get your covered services from our plan. This is called "coordination of benefits" because it involves coordinating the health and drug benefits you get from us with any other health and drug benefits available to you. We'll help you coordinate your benefits. (For more information about coordination of benefits, go to the "Exclusion, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" section)
- **Tell your doctor and other health care providers that you are enrolled in our plan.** Show your plan membership card whenever you get your medical care or Part D drugs

- **Help your doctors and other providers help you by giving them information, asking questions, and following through on your care**

- ◆ to help your doctors and other health care providers give you the best care, learn as much as you are able to about your health problems and give them the information they need about you and your health. Follow the treatment plans and instructions that you and your doctors agree upon
- ◆ make sure you understand your health problems and participate in developing mutually agreed upon treatment goals with your providers whenever possible
- ◆ make sure your doctors know all of the drugs you are taking, including over-the-counter drugs, vitamins, and supplements
- ◆ if you have any questions, be sure to ask. Your doctors and other health care providers are supposed to explain things in a way you can understand. If you ask a question and you don't understand the answer you are given, ask again

- **Be considerate.** We expect all our members to respect the rights of other patients. We also expect you to act in a way that helps the smooth running of your doctor's office, hospitals, and other offices

- **Pay what you owe.** As a plan member, you are responsible for these payments:
 - ◆ in order to be eligible for our plan, you must have Medicare Part B. For that reason, most Members must pay a premium for Medicare Part B to remain a Member of our plan
 - ◆ for most of your Services or Part D drugs covered by our plan, you must pay your share of the cost when you get the Service or Part D drug. This will be a Copayment (a fixed amount) or Coinsurance (a percentage of the total cost). The "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section tells you what you must pay for your Services and Part D drugs
 - ◆ if you get any medical services or Part D drugs that are not covered by our plan or by other insurance you may have, you must pay the full cost
 - ◆ if you disagree with our decision to deny coverage for a service or Part D drug, you can make an appeal. Please see the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section for information about how to make an appeal
 - ◆ if you are required to pay a late enrollment penalty, you must pay the penalty to keep your prescription drug coverage
 - ◆ if you are required to pay the extra amount for Part D because of your yearly income, you must

pay the extra amount directly to the government to remain a Member of our plan

- **Tell us if you move.** If you are going to move, it's important to tell us right away. Call our Member Service Contact Center
 - ◆ if you move outside of our Service Area, you cannot remain a Member of our plan. (The "Definitions" section tells you about our Service Area.) We can help you figure out whether you are moving outside our Service Area.
 - ◆ if you move within our Service Area, we still need to know so we can keep your membership record up-to-date and know how to contact you
 - ◆ if you move, it is also important to tell Social Security (or the Railroad Retirement Board). You can find phone numbers and contact information for these organizations in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section
- **Call our Member Service Contact Center for help if you have questions or concerns.** We also welcome any suggestions you may have for improving our plan
 - ◆ phone numbers and calling hours for our Member Service Contact Center
 - ◆ for more information about how to reach us, including our mailing address, please see the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section

Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints

What to Do if You Have a Problem or Concern

This section explains two types of processes for handling problems and concerns:

- For some types of problems, you need to use the process for coverage decisions and appeals
- For other types of problems, you need to use the process for making complaints

Both of these processes have been approved by Medicare. To ensure fairness and prompt handling of your problems, each process has a set of rules, procedures, and deadlines that must be followed by you and us.

Which one do you use? That depends upon the type of problem you are having. The guide under "To Deal with

Your Problem, Which Process Should You Use?" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section will help you identify the right process to use.

Hospice care

If you have Medicare Part A, your hospice care is covered by Original Medicare and it is not covered under this *Evidence of Coverage*. Therefore, any complaints related to the coverage of hospice care must be resolved directly with Medicare and not through any complaint or appeal procedure discussed in this *Evidence of Coverage*. Medicare complaint and appeal procedures are described in the Medicare handbook *Medicare & You*, which is available from your local Social Security office, at www.medicare.gov, or by calling toll free 1 800 MEDICARE/1 800 633 4227 (TTY users call 1 877 486 2048) 24 hours a day, seven days a week. If you do not have Medicare Part A, Original Medicare does not cover hospice care. Instead, we will provide hospice care, and any complaints related to hospice care are subject to this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

What about the legal terms?

There are technical legal terms for some of the rules, procedures, and types of deadlines explained in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section. Many of these terms are unfamiliar to most people and can be hard to understand.

To keep things simple, this section explains the legal rules and procedures using simpler words in place of certain legal terms. For example, this section generally says "making a complaint" rather than "filing a grievance," "coverage decision" rather than "organization determination" or "coverage determination," and "Independent Review Organization" instead of "Independent Review Entity." It also uses abbreviations as little as possible.

However, it can be helpful, and sometimes quite important, for you to know the correct legal terms for the situation you are in. Knowing which terms to use will help you communicate more clearly and accurately when you are dealing with your problem and get the right help or information for your situation.

You Can Get Help from Government Organizations That Are Not Connected with Us

Where to get more information and personalized assistance

Sometimes it can be confusing to start or follow through the process for dealing with a problem. This can be

especially true if you do not feel well or have limited energy. Other times, you may not have the knowledge you need to take the next step.

Get help from an independent government organization

We are always available to help you. But in some situations you may also want help or guidance from someone who is not connected with us. You can always contact your State Health Insurance Assistance Program. This government program has trained counselors in every state. The program is not connected with us or with any insurance company or health plan. The counselors at this program can help you understand which process you should use to handle a problem you are having. They can also answer your questions, give you more information, and offer guidance on what to do.

The services of the State Health Insurance Assistance Program counselors are free. You will find phone numbers in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section.

You can also get help and information from Medicare

For more information and help in handling a problem, you can also contact Medicare. Here are two ways to get information directly from Medicare:

- You can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, seven days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048
- You can visit the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov)

To Deal with Your Problem, Which Process Should You Use?

Should you use the process for coverage decisions and appeals? Or should you use the process for making complaints?

If you have a problem or concern, you only need to read the parts of this section that apply to your situation. The guide that follows will help.

To figure out which part of this section will help you with your specific problem or concern, START HERE:

- **Is your problem or concern about your benefits or coverage?** (This includes problems about whether particular medical care or Part D drugs are covered or not, the way in which they are covered, and problems related to payment for medical care or Part D drugs)

- ◆ **yes, my problem is about benefits or coverage:**
Go on to "A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals"
- ◆ **no, my problem is not about benefits or coverage:** Skip ahead to "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns"

A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals

Asking for coverage decisions and making appeals—*The big picture*

The process for coverage decisions and appeals deals with problems related to your benefits and coverage for medical care and Part D drugs, including problems related to payment. This is the process you use for issues such as whether something is covered or not, and the way in which something is covered.

Asking for coverage decisions

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical services or Part D drugs. For example, your Plan Physician makes a (favorable) coverage decision for you whenever you receive medical care from him or her or if your Plan Physician refers you to a medical specialist. You or your doctor can also contact us and ask for a coverage decision, if your doctor is unsure whether we will cover a particular medical service or refuses to provide medical care you think that you need. In other words, if you want to know if we will cover a medical service before you receive it, you can ask us to make a coverage decision for you.

We are making a coverage decision for you whenever we decide what is covered for you and how much we pay. In some cases, we might decide a service or Part D drug is not covered or is no longer covered by Medicare for you. If you disagree with this coverage decision, you can make an appeal.

Making an appeal

If we make a coverage decision and you are not satisfied with this decision, you can "appeal" the decision. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made.

When you appeal a decision for the first time, this is called a Level 1 Appeal. In this appeal, we review the coverage decision we have made to check to see if we were following all of the rules properly. Your appeal is handled by different reviewers than those who made the original unfavorable decision. When we have completed

the review we give you our decision. Under certain circumstances, which we discuss later, you can request an expedited or "fast coverage decision" or fast appeal of a coverage decision.

If we say *no* to all or part of your Level 1 Appeal, you can go on to a Level 2 Appeal. The Level 2 Appeal is conducted by an independent organization that is not connected to us. (In some situations, your case will be automatically sent to the independent organization for a Level 2 Appeal. If this happens, we will let you know. In other situations, you will need to ask for a Level 2 Appeal.) If you are not satisfied with the decision at the Level 2 Appeal, you may be able to continue through additional levels of appeal.

How to get help when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal

Would you like some help? Here are resources you may wish to use if you decide to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision:

- You can call our Member Service Contact Center (phone numbers are on the cover of this *Evidence of Coverage*)
- To get free help from an independent organization that is not connected with our plan, contact your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (see the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section)
- Your doctor can make a request for you
 - ◆ for medical care, your doctor can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 Appeal on your behalf. If your appeal is denied at Level 1, it will be automatically forwarded to Level 2. To request any appeal after Level 2, your doctor must be appointed as your representative
 - ◆ for Part D prescription drugs, your doctor or other prescriber can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 or Level 2 Appeal on your behalf. To request any appeal after Level 2, your doctor or other prescriber must be appointed as your representative
- You can ask someone to act on your behalf. If you want to, you can name another person to act for you as your "representative" to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal
 - ◆ there may be someone who is already legally authorized to act as your representative under state law
 - ◆ if you want a friend, relative, your doctor or other provider, or other person to be your representative, call our Member Service Contact Center and ask for the "Appointment of Representative" form. (The form is also available on Medicare's website)

at <http://www.cms.hhs.gov/cmsforms/downloads/cms1696.pdf> or on our website at kp.org.) The form gives that person permission to act on your behalf. It must be signed by you and by the person whom you would like to act on your behalf. You must give us a copy of the signed form

- You also have the right to hire a lawyer to act for you. You may contact your own lawyer, or get the name of a lawyer from your local bar association or other referral service. There are also groups that will give you free legal services if you qualify. However, you are not required to hire a lawyer to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision

Which section gives the details for your situation?

There are four different types of situations that involve coverage decisions and appeals. Since each situation has different rules and deadlines, we give the details for each one in a separate section:

- "Your Medical Care: How to Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal"
- "Your Part D prescription Drugs: How to Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal"
- "How to Ask Us to Cover a Longer Inpatient Hospital Stay if You Think the Doctor Is Discharging You Too Soon"
- "How to Ask Us to Keep Covering Certain Medical Services if You Think Your Coverage is Ending Too Soon" (applies to these services only: home health care, Skilled Nursing Facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services)

If you're not sure which section you should be using, please call our Member Service Contact Center (phone numbers are on the cover of this *Evidence of Coverage*). You can also get help or information from government organizations such as your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section has the phone numbers for this program).

Your Medical Care: How to Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal

This section tells what to do if you have problems getting coverage for medical care or if you want us to pay you back for our share of the cost of your care

This section is about your benefits for medical care and services. These benefits are described in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section.

This section tells you what you can do if you are in any of the following situations:

- You are not getting certain medical care you want, and you believe that this care is covered by our plan
- We will not approve the medical care your doctor or other medical provider wants to give you, and you believe that this care is covered by our plan
- You have received medical care or services that you believe should be covered by our plan, but we have said we will not pay for this care
- You have received and paid for medical care or services that you believe should be covered by our plan, and you want to ask us to reimburse you for this care
- You are being told that coverage for certain medical care you have been getting that we previously approved will be reduced or stopped, and you believe that reducing or stopping this care could harm your health
- Note: If the coverage that will be stopped is for hospital care, home health care, Skilled Nursing Facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services, you need to read a separate section because special rules apply to these types of care. Here's what to read in those situations:
 - ◆ go to "How to Ask Us to Cover a Longer Inpatient Hospital Stay if You Think the Doctor Is Discharging You Too Soon"
 - ◆ go to "How to Ask Us to Keep Covering Certain Medical Services if You Think Your Coverage Is Ending Too Soon." This section is about three services only: home health care, Skilled Nursing Facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services

For all other situations that involve being told that medical care you have been getting will be stopped, use this "Your Medical Care: How to Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal" section as your guide for what to do.

Which of these situations are you in?

- Do you want to find out whether we will cover the medical care or services you want?
 - ◆ you can ask us to make a coverage decision for you. **Go to "Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision"**
- Have we already told you that we will not cover or pay for a medical service in the way that you want it to be covered or paid for?
 - ◆ you can make an appeal. (This means you are asking us to reconsider.) **Skip ahead to "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal"**
- Do you want to ask us to pay you back for medical care or services you have already received and paid for?
 - ◆ you can send us the bill. **Skip ahead to "What if you are asking us to pay you for our share of a bill you have received for medical care?"**

Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision (how to ask us to authorize or provide the services you want)

Step 1: You ask us to make a coverage decision on the medical care you are requesting. If your health requires a quick response, you should ask us to make a "fast coverage decision." A "fast coverage decision" is called an "expedited determination."

How to request coverage for the medical care you want

- Start by calling, writing, or faxing us to make your request for us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You, your doctor, or your representative can do this
- For the details about how to contact us, go to "How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal or complaint about your medical care" in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section

Generally we use the standard deadlines for giving you our decision

When we give you our decision, we will use the "standard" deadlines unless we have agreed to use the "fast" deadlines. A standard coverage decision means we will give you an answer within 14 calendar days after we receive your request.

- However, we can take up to 14 more calendar days if you ask for more time, or if we need information (such as medical records from Non-Plan Providers) that may benefit you. If we decide to take extra days to make the decision, we will tell you in writing

- If you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (The process for making a complaint is different from the process for coverage decisions and appeals. For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section)

If your health requires it, ask us to give you a "fast coverage decision"

- A fast coverage decision means we will answer within 72 hours
 - ◆ however, we can take up to 14 more calendar days if we find that some information that may benefit you is missing (such as medical records from Non-Plan Providers), or if you need time to get information to us for the review. If we decide to take extra days, we will tell you in writing
 - ◆ if you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.) We will call you as soon as we make the decision
- To get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:
 - ◆ you can get a fast coverage decision only if you are asking for coverage for medical care you have not yet received. (You cannot get a fast coverage decision if your request is about payment for medical care you have already received)
 - ◆ you can get a fast coverage decision only if using the standard deadlines could cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function
- If your doctor tells us that your health requires a "fast coverage decision," we will automatically agree to give you a fast coverage decision
- If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own, without your doctor's support, we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision
 - ◆ if we decide that your medical condition does not meet the requirements for a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that says so (and we will use the standard deadlines instead)

- ◆ this letter will tell you that if your doctor asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give a fast coverage decision
- ◆ the letter will also tell how you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section)

Step 2: We consider your request for medical care coverage and give you our answer

Deadlines for a "fast coverage decision"

- Generally, for a fast coverage decision, we will give you our answer within 72 hours
 - ◆ as explained above, we can take up to 14 more calendar days under certain circumstances. If we decide to take extra days to make the coverage decision, we will tell you in writing
 - ◆ if you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section)
 - ◆ if we do not give you our answer within 72 hours (or if there is an extended time period, by the end of that period), you have the right to appeal. "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal" below tells you how to make an appeal
- If our answer is **yes** to part or all of what you requested, we must authorize or provide the medical care coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we received your request. If we extended the time needed to make our coverage decision, we will authorize or provide the coverage by the end of that extended period
- If our answer is **no** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a detailed written explanation as to why we said **no**

Deadlines for a "standard coverage decision"

- Generally, for a standard coverage decision, we will give you our answer within 14 calendar days of receiving your request
 - ◆ we can take up to 14 more calendar days ("an extended time period") under certain circumstances. If we decide to take extra days to make the coverage decision, we will tell you in writing
 - ◆ if you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section)
 - ◆ if we do not give you our answer within 14 calendar days (or if there is an extended time period, by the end of that period), you have the right to appeal. "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal" below tells you how to make an appeal
- If our answer is **yes** to part or all of what you requested, we must authorize or provide the medical care coverage we have agreed to provide within 14 calendar days after we received your request. If we extended the time needed to make our coverage decision, we will authorize or provide the coverage by the end of that extended period
- If our answer is **no** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said **no**

Step 3: If we say **no** to your request for coverage for medical care, you decide if you want to make an appeal

- If we say **no**, you have the right to ask us to reconsider, and perhaps change this decision by making an appeal. Making an appeal means making another try to get the medical care coverage you want
- If you decide to make an appeal, it means you are going on to Level 1 of the appeals process (see "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal" below)

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal (how to ask for a review of a medical care coverage decision made by our plan)

Step 1: You contact us and make your appeal. If your health requires a quick response, you must ask for a "fast appeal"

An appeal to our plan about a medical care coverage decision is called a plan "reconsideration."

What to do:

- To start an appeal, you, your doctor, or your representative must contact us. For details about how to reach us for any purpose related to your appeal, go to "How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal or complaint about your medical care" in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section
- If you are asking for a standard appeal, make your standard appeal in writing by submitting a request
 - ◆ if you have someone appealing our decision for you other than your doctor, your appeal must include an "Appointment of Representative" form authorizing this person to represent you. To get the form, call our Member Service Contact Center and ask for the "Appointment of Representative" form. It is also available on Medicare's website at <http://www.cms.hhs.gov/cmsforms/downloads/cms1696.pdf> or on our website at kp.org. While we can accept an appeal request without the form, we cannot begin or complete our review until we receive it. If we do not receive the form within 44 calendar days after receiving your appeal request (our deadline for making a decision on your appeal), your appeal request will be dismissed. If this happens, we will send you a written notice explaining your right to ask the Independent Review Organization to review our decision to dismiss your appeal
- If you are asking for a fast appeal, make your appeal in writing or call us (see "How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal or complaint about your medical care" in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section)
- You must make your appeal request within 60 calendar days from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer to your request for a coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, we may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause for missing the deadline may include if you had a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal

- You can ask for a copy of the information regarding your medical decision and add more information to support your appeal
 - ◆ you have the right to ask us for a copy of the information regarding your appeal. We are allowed to charge a fee for copying and sending this information to you
 - ◆ if you wish, you and your doctor may give us additional information to support your appeal

If your health requires it, ask for a "fast appeal" (you can make a request by calling us)

A "fast appeal" is also called an "expedited reconsideration."

- If you are appealing a decision we made about coverage for care you have not yet received, you and/or your doctor will need to decide if you need a "fast appeal"
- The requirements and procedures for getting a "fast appeal" are the same as those for getting a "fast coverage decision." To ask for a fast appeal, follow the instructions for asking for a fast coverage decision. (These instructions are given earlier in this section)
- If your doctor tells us that your health requires a "fast appeal," we will give you a fast appeal

Step 2: We consider your appeal and we give you our answer

- When we are reviewing your appeal, we take another careful look at all of the information about your request for coverage of medical care. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said **no** to your request
- We will gather more information if we need it. We may contact you or your doctor to get more information

Deadlines for a "fast appeal"

- When we are using the fast deadlines, we must give you our answer within 72 hours after we receive your appeal. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to do so
 - ◆ however, if you ask for more time, or if we need to gather more information that may benefit you, we can take up to 14 more calendar days. If we decide to take extra days to make the decision, we will tell you in writing
 - ◆ if we do not give you an answer within 72 hours (or by the end of the extended time period if we took extra days), we are required to automatically send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an

independent organization. Later in this section, we tell you about this organization and explain what happens at Level 2 of the appeals process

- If our answer is **yes** to part or all of what you requested, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your appeal
- If our answer is **no** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written denial notice informing you that we have automatically sent your appeal to the Independent Review Organization for a Level 2 Appeal

Deadlines for a "standard appeal"

- If we are using the standard deadlines, we must give you our answer within 30 calendar days after we receive your appeal if your appeal is about coverage for services you have not yet received. We will give you our decision sooner if your health condition requires us to
 - ◆ however, if you ask for more time, or if we need to gather more information that may benefit you, we can take up to 14 more calendar days. If we decide to take extra days to make the decision, we will tell you in writing
 - ◆ if you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section)
 - ◆ if we do not give you an answer by the deadline above (or by the end of the extended time period if we took extra days), we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent outside organization. Later in this section, we talk about this review organization and explain what happens at Level 2 of the appeals process
- If our answer is **yes** to part or all of what you requested, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 30 calendar days after we receive your appeal
- If our answer is **no** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written denial notice informing you that we have automatically sent your appeal to the Independent Review Organization for a Level 2 Appeal

Step 3: If our plan says **no** to part or all of your appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process

- To make sure we were following all the rules when we said **no** to your appeal, we are required to send your appeal to the Independent Review Organization. When we do this, it means that your appeal is going on to the next level of the appeals process, which is Level 2

Step-by-step: How a Level 2 Appeal is done

If we say **no** to your Level 1 Appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process. During the Level 2 Appeal, the Independent Review Organization reviews our decision for your first appeal. This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed. The formal name for the Independent Review Organization is the "Independent Review Entity." It is sometimes called the "IRE."

Step 1: The Independent Review Organization reviews your appeal

- The Independent Review Organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare. This organization is not connected with us and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the Independent Review Organization. Medicare oversees its work
- We will send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your "case file." You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file. We are allowed to charge you a fee for copying and sending this information to you
- You have a right to give the Independent Review Organization additional information to support your appeal
- Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal

If you had a "fast appeal" at Level 1, you will also have a "fast appeal" at Level 2

- If you had a fast appeal to our plan at Level 1, you will automatically receive a fast appeal at Level 2. The review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal within 72 hours of when it receives your appeal
- However, if the Independent Review Organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, it can take up to 14 more calendar days

If you had a "standard appeal" at Level 1, you will also have a "standard appeal" at Level 2

- If you had a standard appeal to our plan at Level 1, you will automatically receive a standard appeal at Level 2. The review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal within 30 calendar days of when it receives your appeal
- However, if the Independent Review Organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, it can take up to 14 more calendar days

Step 2: The Independent Review Organization gives you their answer

The Independent Review Organization will tell you its decision in writing and explain the reasons for it.

- If the review organization says *yes* to part or all of what you requested, we must authorize the medical care coverage within 72 hours or provide the service within 14 calendar days after we receive the decision from the review organization for standard requests or within 72 hours from the date we receive the decision from the review organization for expedited requests
- If this organization says *no* to part or all of your appeal, it means they agree with us that your request (or part of your request) for coverage for medical care should not be approved. (This is called "upholding the decision." It is also called "turning down your appeal")
 - ◆ if the Independent Review Organization "upholds the decision," you have the right to a Level 3 Appeal. However, to make another appeal at Level 3, the dollar value of the medical care coverage you are requesting must meet a certain minimum. If the dollar value of the coverage you are requesting is too low, you cannot make another appeal, which means that the decision at Level 2 is final. The written notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you how to find out the dollar amount to continue the appeals process

Step 3: If your case meets the requirements, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal)
- If your Level 2 Appeal is turned down and you meet the requirements to continue with the appeals process, you must decide whether you want to go on to Level 3 and make a third appeal. The details about how to do this are in the written notice you got after your Level 2 Appeal

- The Level 3 Appeal is handled by an administrative law judge. "Taking Your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells you more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process

What if you are asking us to pay you for our share of a bill you have received for medical care?

If you want to ask us for payment for medical care, start by reading the "Requests for Payment" section, which describes the situations in which you may need to ask for reimbursement or to pay a bill you have received from a provider. It also tells you how to send us the paperwork that asks us for payment.

Asking for reimbursement is asking for a coverage decision from us

If you send us the paperwork that asks for reimbursement, you are asking us to make a coverage decision (for more information about coverage decisions, see "Asking for coverage decisions and making appeals—*The big picture*" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section). To make this coverage decision, we will check to see if the medical care you paid for is a covered service (see the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section). We will also check to see if you followed all the rules for using your coverage for medical care (these rules are given in the "How to Obtain Services" section).

We will say *yes* or *no* to your request

- If the medical care you paid for is covered and you followed all the rules, we will send you the payment for our share of the cost of your medical care within 60 calendar days after we receive your request. Or if you haven't paid for the services, we will send the payment directly to the provider. (When we send the payment, it's the same as saying *yes* to your request for a coverage decision)
- If the medical care is not covered, or you did not follow all the rules, we will not send payment. Instead, we will send you a letter that says we will not pay for the medical care and the reasons why in detail. (When we turn down your request for payment, it's the same as saying *no* to your request for a coverage decision)

What if you ask for payment and we say that we will not pay?

If you do not agree with our decision to turn you down, you can make an appeal. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the coverage decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

To make this appeal, follow the process for appeals that we describe under "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal." Go to this section for step-by-step instructions. When you are following these instructions, please note:

- If you make an appeal for reimbursement, we must give you our answer within 60 calendar days after we receive your appeal. (If you are asking us to pay you back for medical care you have already received and paid for yourself, you are not allowed to ask for a fast appeal)
- If the Independent Review Organization reverses our decision to deny payment, we must send the payment you have requested to you or to the provider within 30 calendar days. If the answer to your appeal is **yes** at any stage of the appeals process after Level 2, we must send the payment you requested to you or to the provider within 60 calendar days

Your Part D Prescription Drugs: How to Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal

What to do if you have problems getting a Part D drug or you want us to pay you back for a Part D drug

Your benefits as a Member of our plan include coverage for many prescription drugs. Please refer to our *Kaiser Permanente 2017 Abridged Formulary* or *Kaiser Permanente 2017 Comprehensive Formulary*. To be covered, the Part D drug must be used for a medically accepted indication. (A "medically accepted indication" is a use of the drug that is either approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration or supported by certain reference books.)

- **This section is about your Part D drugs only.** To keep things simple, we generally say "drug" in the rest of this section, instead of repeating "covered outpatient prescription drug" or "Part D drug" every time
- For details about what we mean by Part D drugs, the *Kaiser Permanente 2017 Abridged Formulary* and *Kaiser Permanente 2017 Comprehensive Formulary*, rules and restrictions on coverage, and cost information, see "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section

Part D coverage decisions and appeals

As discussed under "A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section, a coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your drugs. An initial

coverage decision about your Part D drugs is called a "coverage determination."

Here are examples of coverage decisions you ask us to make about your Part D drugs:

- You ask us to make an exception, including:
 - ♦ asking us to cover a Part D drug that is not on our *Kaiser Permanente 2017 Comprehensive Formulary*
 - ♦ asking us to waive a restriction on our plan's coverage for a drug (such as limits on the amount of the drug you can get)
 - ♦ asking to pay a lower cost-sharing amount for a covered drug on a higher cost-sharing tier
- You ask us whether a drug is covered for you and whether you satisfy any applicable coverage rules. For example, when your drug is on our *Kaiser Permanente 2017 Comprehensive Formulary*, but we require you to get approval from us before we will cover it for you
 - ♦ note: if your pharmacy tells you that your prescription cannot be filled as written, you will get a written notice explaining how to contact us to ask for a coverage decision
- You ask us to pay for a prescription drug you already bought. This is a request for a coverage decision about payment

If you disagree with a coverage decision we have made, you can appeal our decision.

Which of these situations are you in?

This section tells you both how to ask for coverage decisions and how to request an appeal. Use this guide to help you determine which part has information for your situation:

- Do you need a drug that isn't on our *Drug List* or need us to waive a rule or restriction on a drug we cover? You can ask us to make an exception. (This is a type of coverage decision.) **Start with "What is a Part D exception?"**
- Do you want us to cover a drug on our *Drug List* and you believe you meet any plan rules or restrictions (such as getting approval in advance) for the drug you need? You can ask us for a coverage decision. **Skip ahead to "Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision, including a Part D exception"**
- Do you want to ask us to pay you back for a drug you have already received and paid for? You can ask us to pay you back. (This is a type of coverage decision.) **Skip ahead to "Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision, including a Part D exception "**

- Have we already told you that we will not cover or pay for a drug in the way that you want it to be covered or paid for? You can make an appeal. (This means you are asking us to reconsider.) **Skip ahead to "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal"**

What is a Part D exception?

If a Part D drug is not covered in the way you would like it to be covered, you can ask us to make an "exception." An exception is a type of coverage decision. Similar to other types of coverage decisions, if we turn down your request for an exception, you can appeal our decision.

When you ask for an exception, your doctor or other prescriber will need to explain the medical reasons why you need the exception approved. We will then consider your request. Here are two examples of exceptions that you or your doctor or other prescriber can ask us to make:

- **Covering a Part D drug for you that is not on our Kaiser Permanente 2017 Comprehensive Formulary.** (We call it the "*Drug List*" for short.) Asking for coverage of a drug that is not on the *Drug List* is sometimes called asking for a "formulary exception"
 - ◆ if we agree to make an exception and cover a drug that is not on the *Drug List*, you will need to pay the Cost Share amount that applies to drugs in the brand-name drug tier. You cannot ask for an exception to the Copayment or Coinsurance amount we require you to pay for the drug
 - ◆ you cannot ask for coverage of any "excluded drugs" or other non-Part D drugs that Medicare does not cover. (For more information about excluded drugs, see "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section)
- **Removing a restriction on our coverage for a covered Part D drug.** There are extra rules or restrictions that apply to certain drugs on our *Kaiser Permanente 2017 Abridged Formulary* and *Kaiser Permanente 2017 Comprehensive Formulary* (for more information, go to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section). Asking for a removal of a restriction on coverage for a drug is sometimes called asking for a "formulary exception"
 - ◆ the extra rules and restrictions on coverage for certain drugs include 1) being required to use the generic version of a drug instead of the brand-name drug, and 2) getting **plan approval in advance** before we will agree to cover the drug for you. (This is sometimes called "prior authorization")
 - ◆ if we agree to make an exception and waive a restriction for you, you can ask for an exception to the Copayment or Coinsurance amount we require you to pay for the Part D drug

Important things to know about asking for a Part D exception

Your doctor must tell us the medical reasons

Your doctor or other prescriber must give us a statement that explains the medical reasons for requesting a Part D exception. For a faster decision, include this medical information from your doctor or other prescriber when you ask for the exception.

Typically, our Drug List includes more than one drug for treating a particular condition. These different possibilities are called "alternative" drugs. If an alternative drug would be just as effective as the drug you are requesting and would not cause more side effects or other health problems, we will generally not approve your request for an exception. If you ask us for a tiering exception, we will generally not approve your request for an exception unless all the alternative drugs in the lower cost-sharing tier(s) won't work as well for you.

We can say **yes** or **no** to your request

- If we approve your request for a Part D exception, our approval usually is valid until the end of the plan year. This is true as long as your doctor continues to prescribe the drug for you and that drug continues to be safe and effective for treating your condition
- If we say **no** to your request for a Part D exception, you can ask for a review of our decision by making an appeal. The "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal" section tells how to make an appeal if we say no

The next section tells you how to ask for a coverage decision, including a Part D exception.

Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision, including a Part D exception

Step 1: You ask us to make a coverage decision about the drug(s) or payment you need.

If your health requires a quick response, you must ask us to make a "fast coverage decision." You **cannot** ask for a fast coverage decision if you are asking us to pay you back for a drug you already bought.

What to do:

- Request the type of coverage decision you want. Start by calling, writing, or faxing us to make your request. You, your representative, or your doctor (or other

prescriber) can do this. You can also access the coverage decision process through our website. For the details, go to "How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal about your Part D prescription drugs" in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section. Or if you are asking us to pay you back for a drug, go to "Where to send a request asking us to pay for our share of the cost for medical care or a Part D drug you have received" in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section

- You or your doctor or someone else who is acting on your behalf can ask for a coverage decision. The "A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals" section tells you how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative. You can also have a lawyer act on your behalf
- If you want to ask us to pay you back for a drug, start by reading the "Requests for Payment" section, which describes the situations in which you may need to ask for reimbursement. It also tells you how to send us the paperwork that asks us to pay you back for our share of the cost of a drug you have paid for
- If you are requesting a Part D exception, provide the "supporting statement." Your doctor or other prescriber must give us the medical reasons for the drug exception you are requesting. (We call this the "supporting statement.") Your doctor or other prescriber can fax or mail the statement to us. Or your doctor or other prescriber can tell us on the phone and follow up by faxing or mailing a written statement if necessary. See "What is a Part D exception?" and "Important things to know about asking for a Part D exception" for more information about exception requests
- We must accept any written request, including a request submitted on the CMS Model Coverage Determination Request Form, which is available on our website

If your health requires it, ask us to give you a "fast coverage decision"

A "fast coverage decision" is called an "expedited coverage determination."

- When we give you our decision, we will use the "standard" deadlines unless we have agreed to use the "fast" deadlines. A standard coverage decision means we will give you an answer within 72 hours after we receive your doctor's statement. A fast coverage decision means we will answer within 24 hours after we receive your doctor's statement

- To get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:
 - ◆ you can get a fast coverage decision only if you are asking for a drug you have not yet received. (You cannot get a fast coverage decision if you are asking us to pay you back for a drug you have already bought)
 - ◆ you can get a fast coverage decision only if using the standard deadlines could cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function
- If your doctor or other prescriber tells us that your health requires a "fast coverage decision," we will automatically agree to give you a fast coverage decision
- If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own (without your doctor's or other prescriber's support), we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision
 - ◆ if we decide that your medical condition does not meet the requirements for a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that says so (and we will use the standard deadlines instead)
 - ◆ this letter will tell you that if your doctor or other prescriber asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give a fast coverage decision
 - ◆ the letter will also tell you how you can file a complaint about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested. It tells you how to file a "fast complaint," which means you would get our answer to your complaint within 24 hours of receiving the complaint. (The process for making a complaint is different from the process for coverage decisions and appeals. For more information about the process for making complaints, see "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section

Step 2: We consider your request and we give you our answer

Deadlines for a "fast coverage decision"

- If we are using the fast deadlines, we must give you our answer within 24 hours
 - ◆ generally, this means within 24 hours after we receive your request. If you are requesting a Part D exception, we will give you our answer within 24 hours after we receive your doctor's statement supporting your request. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to

- ◆ if we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent, outside organization. Later in this section, we talk about this review organization and explain what happens at Appeal Level 2
- If our answer is **yes** to part or all of what you requested, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 24 hours after we receive your request or doctor's statement supporting your request
- If our answer is **no** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how to appeal

Deadlines for a "standard coverage decision" about a Part D drug you have not yet received

- If we are using the standard deadlines, we must give you our answer within 72 hours
 - ◆ generally, this means within 72 hours after we receive your request. If you are requesting a Part D exception, we will give you our answer within 72 hours after we receive your doctor's statement supporting your request. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to
 - ◆ if we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent organization. Later in this section, we talk about this review organization and explain what happens at Appeal Level 2
- If our answer is **yes** to part or all of what you requested:
 - ◆ if we approve your request for coverage, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your request or doctor's statement supporting your request
- If our answer is **no** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how to appeal

Deadlines for a "standard coverage decision" about payment for a drug you have already bought

- We must give you our answer within 14 calendar days after we receive your request
 - ◆ if we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent organization. Later in this section, we

talk about this review organization and explain what happens at Appeal Level 2

- If our answer is **yes** to part or all of what you requested, we are also required to make payment to you within 14 calendar days after we receive your request
- If our answer is **no** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how to appeal

Step 3: If we say **no to your coverage request, you decide if you want to make an appeal**

- If we say **no**, you have the right to request an appeal. Requesting an appeal means asking us to reconsider—and possibly change—the decision we made

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal (how to ask for a review of a coverage decision made by our plan)

An appeal to our plan about a Part D drug coverage decision is called a plan "redetermination."

Step 1: You contact us and make your Level 1 Appeal. If your health requires a quick response, you must ask for a "fast appeal."

What to do:

- To start your appeal, you (or your representative or your doctor or other prescriber) must contact us
 - ◆ for details about how to reach us by phone, fax, or mail, or on our website for any purpose related to your appeal, go to "How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal about your Part D prescription drugs" in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section
- If you are asking for a standard appeal, make your appeal by submitting a written request
- If you are asking for a fast appeal, you may make your appeal in writing or you may call us at the phone number shown under "How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal about your Part D prescription drugs" in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section
- We must accept any written request, including a request submitted on the CMS Model Coverage Determination Request Form, which is available on our website
- You must make your appeal request within 60 calendar days from the date on the written notice we

sent to tell you our answer to your request for a coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, we may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause for missing the deadline may include if you had a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal

- You can ask for a copy of the information in your appeal and add more information
 - ◆ you have the right to ask us for a copy of the information regarding your appeal. We are allowed to charge a fee for copying and sending this information to you
 - ◆ if you wish, you and your doctor or other prescriber may give us additional information to support your appeal

If your health requires it, ask for a "fast appeal"

A "fast appeal" is also called an "expedited redetermination."

- If you are appealing a decision we made about a drug you have not yet received, you and your doctor or other prescriber will need to decide if you need a "fast appeal"
- The requirements for getting a "fast appeal" are the same as those for getting a "fast coverage decision" in "Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision, including a Part D exception"

Step 2: We consider your appeal and we give you our answer

- When we are reviewing your appeal, we take another careful look at all of the information about your coverage request. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said **no** to your request. We may contact you or your doctor or other prescriber to get more information

Deadlines for a "fast appeal"

- If we are using the fast deadlines, we must give you our answer within 72 hours after we receive your appeal. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires it
 - ◆ if we do not give you an answer within 72 hours, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an Independent Review Organization. Later in this section, we talk about this review organization and explain what happens at Level 2 of the appeals process

- If our answer is **yes** to part or all of what you requested, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your appeal
- If our answer is **no** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said **no** and how to appeal our decision

Deadlines for a "standard appeal"

- If we are using the standard deadlines, we must give you our answer within 7 calendar days after we receive your appeal. We will give you our decision sooner if you have not received the drug yet and your health condition requires us to do so. If you believe your health requires it, you should ask for a "fast appeal"
- If we do not give you a decision within 7 calendar days, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an Independent Review Organization. Later in this section, we tell you about this review organization and explain what happens at Level 2 of the appeals process
- If our answer is **yes** to part or all of what you requested:
 - ◆ if we approve a request for coverage, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide as quickly as your health requires, but no later than 7 calendar days after we receive your appeal
 - ◆ if we approve a request to pay you back for a drug you already bought, we are required to send payment to you within 30 calendar days after we receive your appeal request
- If our answer is **no** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said **no** and how to appeal our decision

Step 3: If we say **no** to your appeal, you decide if you want to continue with the appeals process and make another appeal

- If we say **no** to your appeal, you then choose whether to accept this decision or continue by making another appeal
- If you decide to make another appeal, it means your appeal is going on to Level 2 of the appeals process (see below)

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal

If we say **no** to your appeal, you then choose whether to accept this decision or continue by making another appeal. If you decide to go on to a Level 2 Appeal, the

Independent Review Organization reviews the decision we made when we said **no** to your first appeal. This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

The formal name for the Independent Review Organization is the "Independent Review Entity." It is sometimes called the "IRE."

Step 1: To make a Level 2 Appeal, you (or your representative or your doctor or other prescriber) must contact the Independent Review Organization and ask for a review of your case

- If we say **no** to your Level 1 Appeal, the written notice we send you will include instructions about how to make a Level 2 Appeal with the Independent Review Organization. These instructions will tell you who can make this Level 2 Appeal, what deadlines you must follow, and how to reach the review organization
- When you make an appeal to the Independent Review Organization, we will send the information we have about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your "case file." You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file. We are allowed to charge you a fee for copying and sending this information to you
- You have a right to give the Independent Review Organization additional information to support your appeal

Step 2: The Independent Review Organization does a review of your appeal and gives you an answer

- The Independent Review Organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare. This organization is not connected with us and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to review our decisions about your Part D benefits with us
- Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal. The organization will tell you its decision in writing and explain the reasons for it

Deadlines for "fast appeal" at Level 2

- If your health requires it, ask the Independent Review Organization for a fast appeal
- If the review organization agrees to give you a fast appeal, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal within 72 hours after it receives your appeal request
- If the Independent Review Organization says **yes** to part or all of what you requested, we must provide the

drug coverage that was approved by the review organization within 24 hours after we receive the decision from the review organization

Deadlines for "standard appeal" at Level 2

- If you have a standard appeal at Level 2, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal within 7 calendar days after it receives your appeal
- If the Independent Review Organization says **yes** to part or all of what you requested:
 - ◆ if the Independent Review Organization approves a request for coverage, we must provide the drug coverage that was approved by the review organization within 72 hours after we receive the decision from the review organization
 - ◆ if the Independent Review Organization approves a request to pay you back for a drug you already bought, we are required to send payment to you within 30 calendar days after we receive the decision from the review organization

What if the review organization says no to your appeal?

If this organization says **no** to your appeal, it means the organization agrees with our decision not to approve your request. (This is called "upholding the decision." It is also called "turning down your appeal.")

If the Independent Review Organization "upholds the decision," you have the right to a Level 3 Appeal. However, to make another appeal at Level 3, the dollar value of the drug coverage you are requesting must meet a minimum amount. If the dollar value of the drug coverage you are requesting is too low, you cannot make another appeal and the decision at Level 2 is final. The notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you the dollar value that must be in dispute to continue with the appeals process.

Step 3: If the dollar value of the coverage you are requesting meets the requirement, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal)
- If your Level 2 Appeal is turned down and you meet the requirements to continue with the appeals process, you must decide whether you want to go on to Level 3 and make a third appeal. If you decide to make a third appeal, the details about how to do this are in the written notice you got after your second appeal

- The Level 3 Appeal is handled by an administrative law judge. "Taking your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond" tells you more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process

How to Ask Us to Cover a Longer Inpatient Hospital Stay if You Think the Doctor Is Discharging You Too Soon

When you are admitted to a hospital, you have the right to get all of your covered hospital Services that are necessary to diagnose and treat your illness or injury. For more information about our coverage for your hospital care, including any limitations on this coverage, see the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section.

During your covered hospital stay, your doctor and the hospital staff will be working with you to prepare for the day when you will leave the hospital. They will also help arrange for care you may need after you leave.

- The day you leave the hospital is called your "discharge date"
- When your discharge date has been decided, your doctor or the hospital staff will let you know
- If you think you are being asked to leave the hospital too soon, you can ask for a longer hospital stay and your request will be considered. This section tells you how to ask

During your inpatient hospital stay, you will get a written notice from Medicare that tells about your rights

During your covered hospital stay, you will be given a written notice called *An Important Message from Medicare about Your Rights*. Everyone with Medicare gets a copy of this notice whenever they are admitted to a hospital. Someone at the hospital (for example, a caseworker or nurse) must give it to you within two days after you are admitted. If you do not get the notice, ask any hospital employee for it. If you need help, please call our Member Service Contact Center. You can also call 1-800-MEDICARE/1-800-633-4227 (TTY 1-877-486-2048), 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

- **Read this notice carefully and ask questions if you don't understand it. It tells you about your rights as a hospital patient, including:**
 - ◆ your right to receive Medicare-covered services during and after your hospital stay, as ordered by your doctor. This includes the right to know what these services are, who will pay for them, and where you can get them
 - ◆ your right to be involved in any decisions about your hospital stay, and know who will pay for it

- ◆ where to report any concerns you have about quality of your hospital care
- ◆ your right to appeal your discharge decision if you think you are being discharged from the hospital too soon
- ◆ the written notice from Medicare tells you how you can "request an immediate review." Requesting an immediate review is a formal, legal way to ask for a delay in your discharge date so that we will cover your hospital care for a longer time. "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date" tells you how you can request an immediate review

- **You must sign the written notice to show that you received it and understand your rights**
 - ◆ you or someone who is acting on your behalf must sign the notice. ("A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells you how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative)
 - ◆ signing the notice shows only that you have received the information about your rights. The notice does not give your discharge date (your doctor or hospital staff will tell you your discharge date). Signing the notice does not mean you are agreeing on a discharge date
- **Keep your copy of the signed notice so you will have the information about making an appeal (or reporting a concern about quality of care) handy if you need it**
 - ◆ if you sign the notice more than two days before the day you leave the hospital, you will get another copy before you are scheduled to be discharged
 - ◆ to look at a copy of this notice in advance, you can call our Member Service Contact Center or 1-800-MEDICARE/1-800-633-4227 (TTY 1-877-486-2048), 24 hours a day, seven days a week. You can also see it online at www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/HospitalDischargeAppealNotices.html

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date

If you want to ask for your inpatient hospital services to be covered by us for a longer time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.** Each step in the first two levels of the appeals process is explained below
- **Meet the deadlines.** The deadlines are important. Be sure that you understand and follow the deadlines that apply to things you must do
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call our Member Service Contact Center (phone numbers are on the cover of this *Evidence of Coverage*). Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance (see the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section)

During a Level 1 Appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal. It checks to see if your planned discharge date is medically appropriate for you.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization for your state and ask for a "fast review" of your hospital discharge. You must act quickly

What is the Quality Improvement Organization?

- This organization is a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by the federal government. These experts are not part of our plan. This organization is paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing hospital discharge dates for people with Medicare

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received (*An Important Message from Medicare About Your Rights*) tells you how to reach this organization. (Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section)

Act quickly:

- To make your appeal, you must contact the Quality Improvement Organization before you leave the hospital and no later than your planned discharge date. (Your "planned discharge date" is the date that has been set for you to leave the hospital)
 - ◆ if you meet this deadline, you are allowed to stay in the hospital after your discharge date without paying for it while you wait to get the decision on your appeal from the Quality Improvement Organization

- ◆ if you do not meet this deadline, and you decide to stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, you may have to pay all of the costs for hospital care you receive after your planned discharge date
- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization about your appeal, you can make your appeal directly to our plan instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see "What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal?"

Ask for a "fast review" (a "fast review" is also called an "immediate review" or an "expedited review")

- You must ask the Quality Improvement Organization for a "fast review" of your discharge. Asking for a "fast review" means you are asking for the organization to use the "fast" deadlines for an appeal instead of using the standard deadlines

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case

What happens during this review?

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (we will call them "the reviewers" for short) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish
- The reviewers will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that the hospital and we have given to them
- By noon of the day after the reviewers informed our plan of your appeal, you will also get a written notice that gives you your planned discharge date and explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date. This written explanation is called the *Detailed Notice of Discharge*. You can get a sample of this notice by calling our Member Service Contact Center or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, seven days a week (TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048). Or you can see a sample notice online at www.cms.hhs.gov/BNI/

Step 3: Within one full day after it has all the needed information, the Quality Improvement Organization will give you its answer to your appeal

What happens if the answer is yes?

- If the review organization says **yes** to your appeal, we must keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as these services are medically necessary
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as Cost Share, if applicable). In addition, there may be limitations on your covered hospital services. (See the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section)

What happens if the answer is no?

- If the review organization says **no** to your appeal, they are saying that your planned discharge date is medically appropriate. If this happens, our coverage for your inpatient hospital services will end at noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal
- If the review organization says **no** to your appeal and you decide to stay in the hospital, then you may have to pay the full cost of hospital care you receive after noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 Appeal is **no**, you decide if you want to make another appeal

- If the Quality Improvement Organization has turned down your appeal, and you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make another appeal. Making another appeal means you are going on to "Level 2" of the appeals process

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date

If the Quality Improvement Organization has turned down your appeal and you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make a Level 2 Appeal. During a Level 2 Appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision they made on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 Appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your stay after your planned discharge date.

Here are the steps for Level 2 of the appeals process:

Step 1: You contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review

- You must ask for this review within 60 calendar days after the day the Quality Improvement Organization

said **no** to your Level 1 Appeal. You can ask for this review only if you stayed in the hospital after the date that your coverage for the care ended

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal

Step 3: Within 14 calendar days of receipt of your request for a second review, the Quality Improvement Organization reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision

If the review organization says yes

- We must reimburse you for our share of the costs of hospital care you have received since noon on the day after the date your first appeal was turned down by the Quality Improvement Organization. We must continue providing coverage for your inpatient hospital care for as long as it is medically necessary
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs, and coverage limitations may apply

If the review organization says no

- It means they agree with the decision they made on your Level 1 Appeal and will not change it. This is called "upholding the decision"
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to the next level of appeal, which is handled by a judge

Step 4: If the answer is **no**, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further by going on to Level 3

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If the review organization turns down your Level 2 Appeal, you can choose whether to accept that decision or whether to go on to Level 3 and make another appeal. At Level 3, your appeal is reviewed by a judge
- The "Taking Your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond" section tells you more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process

What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal?

You can appeal to us instead

As explained under "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section, you must act quickly to contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your first appeal of your hospital discharge. ("Quickly" means before you leave the hospital and no later than your planned discharge date.) If you miss the deadline for contacting this organization, there is another way to make your appeal.

If you use this other way of making your appeal, the first two levels of appeal are different.

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Alternate Appeal

If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, you can make an appeal to us, asking for a "fast review." A fast review is an appeal that uses the fast deadlines instead of the standard deadlines. A "fast review" (or "fast appeal") is also called an "expedited appeal."

Step 1: Contact us and ask for a "fast review"

- For details about how to contact us, go to "How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal or complaint about your medical care" in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section
- Be sure to ask for a "fast review." This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the "fast" deadlines rather than the "standard" deadlines

Step 2: We do a "fast review" of your planned discharge date, checking to see if it was medically appropriate

- During this review, we take a look at all of the information about your hospital stay. We check to see if your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. We will check to see if the decision about when you should leave the hospital was fair and followed all the rules
- In this situation, we will use the "fast" deadlines rather than the standard deadlines for giving you the answer to this review

Step 3: We give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a "fast review" ("fast appeal")

- If we say *yes* to your fast appeal, it means we have agreed with you that you still need to be in the hospital after the discharge date, and will keep

providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as it is medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs, and there may be coverage limitations that apply)

- If we say *no* to your fast appeal, we are saying that your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. Our coverage for your inpatient hospital services ends as of the day we said coverage would end
- If you stayed in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you may have to pay the full cost of hospital care you received after the planned discharge date

Step 4: If we say *no* to your fast appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process

- To make sure we were following all the rules when we said *no* to your fast appeal, we are required to send your appeal to the Independent Review Organization. When we do this, it means that you are automatically going on to Level 2 of the appeals process

Step-by-step: Level 2 Alternate Appeal Process

If we say *no* to your Level 1 Appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process. During the Level 2 Appeal, an Independent Review Organization reviews the decision we made when we said *no* to your "fast appeal." This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed. The formal name for the Independent Review Organization is the "Independent Review Entity." It is sometimes called the "IRE."

Step 1: We will automatically forward your case to the Independent Review Organization

- We are required to send the information for your Level 2 Appeal to the Independent Review Organization within 24 hours of when we tell you that we are saying *no* to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. The complaint process is different from the appeals process. "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells you how to make a complaint)

Step 2: The Independent Review Organization does a "fast review" of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours

- The Independent Review Organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare. This organization is not connected with our plan and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the Independent Review Organization. Medicare oversees its work
- Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal of your hospital discharge
- If this organization says **yes** to your appeal, then we must reimburse you (pay you back) for our share of the costs of hospital care you have received since the date of your planned discharge. We must also continue our plan's coverage of your inpatient hospital services for as long as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover your services
- If this organization says **no** to your appeal, it means they agree with us that your planned hospital discharge date was medically appropriate
 - ◆ the notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to a Level 3 Appeal, which is handled by a judge

Step 3: If the Independent Review Organization turns down your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If reviewers say **no** to your Level 2 Appeal, you decide whether to accept their decision or go on to Level 3 and make a third appeal
- "Taking Your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells you more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process

How to Ask Us to Keep Covering Certain Medical Services if You Think Your Coverage Is Ending Too Soon

Home health care, Skilled Nursing Facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services

This section is only about the following types of care:

- **Home health care services** you are getting
- **Skilled nursing care** you are getting as a patient in a Skilled Nursing Facility. (To learn about requirements for being considered a "Skilled Nursing Facility," see the "Definitions" section)
- **Rehabilitation care** you are getting as an outpatient at a Medicare-approved Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF). Usually this means you are getting treatment for an illness or accident, or you are recovering from a major operation. (For more information about this type of facility, see the "Definitions" section)

When you are getting any of these types of care, you have the right to keep getting your covered services for that type of care for as long as the care is needed to diagnose and treat your illness or injury. For more information about your covered services, including your share of the cost and any limitations to coverage that may apply, see the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section.

When we decide it is time to stop covering any of the three types of care for you, we are required to tell you in advance. When your coverage for that care ends, we will stop paying our share of the cost for your care.

If you think we are ending the coverage of your care too soon, you can appeal our decision. This section tells you how to ask for an appeal.

We will tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending

- **You receive a notice in writing.** At least two days before our plan is going to stop covering your care, you will receive a notice
 - ◆ the written notice tells you the date when we will stop covering the care for you
 - ◆ the written notice also tells you what you can do if you want to ask us to change this decision about when to end your care, and keep covering it for a longer period of time
 - ◆ in telling you what you can do, the written notice is telling how you can request a "fast-track appeal." Requesting a fast-track appeal is a formal,

legal way to request a change to our coverage decision about when to stop your care. "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time" tells you how you can request a fast-track appeal

- ◆ the written notice is called the *Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage*. To get a sample copy, call our Member Service Contact Center or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, seven days a week (TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048). Or see a copy online at www.cms.hhs.gov/BNI/
- **You must sign the written notice to show that you received it**
 - ◆ you or someone who is acting on your behalf must sign the notice. ("A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells you how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative.)
 - ◆ signing the notice shows only that you have received the information about when your coverage will stop. Signing it does not mean you agree with us that it's time to stop getting the care

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time

If you want to ask us to cover your care for a longer period of time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.** Each step in the first two levels of the appeals process is explained below
- **Meet the deadlines.** The deadlines are important. Be sure that you understand and follow the deadlines that apply to things you must do. There are also deadlines our plan must follow. (If you think we are not meeting our deadlines, you can file a complaint. "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells you how to file a complaint)
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call our Member Service Contact Center (phone numbers are on the front cover of this booklet). Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance (see the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section)

If you ask for a Level 1 Appeal on time, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal and decides whether to change the decision made by our plan.

Step 1: Make your Level 1 Appeal: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization for your state and ask for a review. You must act quickly

What is the Quality Improvement Organization?

- This organization is a group of doctors and other health care experts who are paid by the federal government. These experts are not part of our plan. They check on the quality of care received by people with Medicare and review plan decisions about when it's time to stop covering certain kinds of medical care

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received tells you how to reach this organization. (Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section)

What should you ask for?

- Ask this organization for a "fast-track appeal" (to do an independent review) of whether it is medically appropriate for us to end coverage for your medical services

Your deadline for contacting this organization

- You must contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your appeal no later than noon of the day after you receive the written notice telling you when we will stop covering your care
- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization about your appeal, you can make your appeal directly to us instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time"

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case

What happens during this review?

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (we will call them "the reviewers" for short) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish

- The review organization will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that our plan has given to them
- By the end of the day the reviewers inform us of your appeal, you will also get a written notice from us that explains in detail our reasons for ending our coverage for your services. This notice of explanation is called the *Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage*

Step 3: Within one full day after they have all the information they need, the reviewers will tell you their decision

What happens if the reviewers say yes to your appeal?

- If the reviewers say *yes* to your appeal, then we must keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as Cost Share, if applicable). In addition, there may be limitations on your covered services (see the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section)

What happens if the reviewers say no to your appeal?

- If the reviewers say *no* to your appeal, then your coverage will end on the date we have told you. We will stop paying our share of the costs of this care on the date listed on the notice
- If you decide to keep getting the home health care, or Skilled Nursing Facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services after this date when your coverage ends, then you will have to pay the full cost of this care yourself

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 Appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal

- This first appeal you make is "Level 1" of the appeals process. If reviewers say *no* to your Level 1 Appeal, and you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended, then you can make another appeal
- Making another appeal means you are going on to "Level 2" of the appeals process

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time

If the Quality Improvement Organization has turned down your appeal and you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended, then you can make a Level 2 Appeal. During a Level 2 Appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision they made on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns

down your Level 2 Appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your home health care, or Skilled Nursing Facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* the date when we said your coverage would end.

Here are the steps for Level 2 of the appeals process:

Step 1: You contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review

- You must ask for this review within 60 days after the day when the Quality Improvement Organization said *no* to your Level 1 Appeal. You can ask for this review only if you continued getting care after the date that your coverage for the care ended

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal

Step 3: Within 14 days of receipt of your appeal request, reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision

What happens if the review organization says yes to your appeal?

- We must reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. We must continue providing coverage for the care for as long as it is medically necessary
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply

What happens if the review organization says no?

- It means they agree with the decision we made to your Level 1 Appeal and will not change it
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to the next level of appeal, which is handled by a judge

Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If reviewers turn down your Level 2 Appeal, you can choose whether to accept that decision or to go on to Level 3 and make another appeal. At Level 3, your appeal is reviewed by a judge

- "Taking Your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells you more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process

What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal?

You can appeal to us instead

As explained under "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time," you must act quickly to contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your first appeal (within a day or two, at the most). If you miss the deadline for contacting this organization, there is another way to make your appeal. If you use this other way of making your appeal, the first two levels of appeal are different.

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Alternate Appeal

If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, you can make an appeal to us, asking for a "fast review." A fast review is an appeal that uses the fast deadlines instead of the standard deadlines. A "fast review" (or "fast appeal") is also called an "expedited appeal."

Here are the steps for a Level 1 Alternate Appeal:

Step 1: Contact us and ask for a "fast review"

- For details about how to contact us, go to "How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal or complaint about your medical care" in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section
- Be sure to ask for a "fast review." This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the "fast" deadlines rather than the "standard" deadlines

Step 2: We do a "fast review" of the decision we made about when to end coverage for your services

- During this review, we take another look at all of the information about your case. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we set the date for ending our plan's coverage for services you were receiving
- We will use the "fast" deadlines rather than the standard deadlines for giving you the answer to this review

Step 3: We give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a "fast review" ("fast appeal")

- If we say *yes* to your fast appeal, it means we have agreed with you that you need services longer, and will keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply)
- If we say *no* to your fast appeal, then your coverage will end on the date we told you and we will not pay any share of the costs after this date
- If you continued to get home health care, or Skilled Nursing Facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services after the date when we said your coverage would end, then you will have to pay the full cost of this care yourself

Step 4: If we say *no* to your fast appeal, your case will automatically go on to the next level of the appeals process

- To make sure we were following all the rules when we said *no* to your fast appeal, we are required to send your appeal to the Independent Review Organization. When we do this, it means that you are automatically going on to Level 2 of the appeals process

Step-by-step: Level 2 Alternate Appeal Process

If we say *no* to your Level 1 Appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process. During the Level 2 Appeal, the Independent Review Organization reviews the decision we made when we said *no* to your "fast appeal." This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed. The formal name for the Independent Review Organization is the "Independent Review Entity." It is sometimes called the "IRE."

Step 1: We will automatically forward your case to the Independent Review Organization

- We are required to send the information for your Level 2 Appeal to the Independent Review Organization within 24 hours of when we tell you that we are saying *no* to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. The complaint process is different from the appeals process. "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells how to make a complaint)

Step 2: The Independent Review Organization does a "fast review" of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours

- The Independent Review Organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare. This organization is not connected with our plan and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the Independent Review Organization. Medicare oversees its work
- Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal
- If this organization says **yes** to your appeal, then we must reimburse you (pay you back) for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. We must also continue to cover the care for as long as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover your services
- If this organization says **no** to your appeal, it means they agree with the decision our plan made to your first appeal and will not change it
 - ◆ the notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to a Level 3 Appeal

Step 3: If the Independent Review Organization turns down your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If reviewers say **no** to your Level 2 Appeal, you can choose whether to accept that decision or whether to go on to Level 3 and make another appeal. At Level 3, your appeal is reviewed by a judge
- "Taking Your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells you more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process

Taking Your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond

Levels of Appeal 3, 4, and 5 for Medical Service Appeals

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 Appeal and a Level 2 Appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

If the dollar value of the item or medical service you have appealed meets certain minimum levels, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar value is less than the minimum level, you cannot appeal any further. If the dollar value is high enough, the written response you receive to your Level 2 Appeal will explain whom to contact and what to do to ask for a Level 3 Appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

Level 3 Appeal: A judge who works for the federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer. This judge is called an "administrative law judge"

- If the administrative law judge says **yes** to your appeal, the appeals process may or may not be over. We will decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 4. Unlike a decision at Level 2 (Independent Review Organization), we have the right to appeal a Level 3 decision that is favorable to you
 - ◆ if we decide not to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the service within 60 calendar days after receiving the judge's decision
 - ◆ if we decide to appeal the decision, we will send you a copy of the Level 4 Appeal request with any accompanying documents. We may wait for the Level 4 Appeal decision before authorizing or providing the service in dispute
- If the administrative law judge says **no** to your appeal, the appeals process may or may not be over
 - ◆ if you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over
 - ◆ if you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. If the administrative law judge says **no** to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal

Level 4 Appeal: The Appeals Council will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Appeals Council works for the federal government

- If the answer is yes, or if the Appeals Council denies our request to review a favorable Level 3 Appeal decision, the appeals process may or may not be over. We will decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 5. Unlike a decision at Level 2 (Independent Review Organization), we have the right to appeal a Level 4 decision that is favorable to you
 - ◆ if we decide not to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the service within 60 calendar days after receiving the Appeals Council's decision
 - ◆ if we decide to appeal the decision, we will let you know in writing
- If the answer is **no** or if the Appeals Council denies the review request, the appeals process may or may not be over
 - ◆ if you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over
 - ◆ if you do not want to accept the decision, you might be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Appeals Council says **no** to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to a Level 5 Appeal. If the rules allow you to go on, the written notice will also tell you whom to contact and what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal

Level 5 Appeal: A judge at the Federal District Court will review your appeal

- This is the last step of the administrative appeals process

Levels of Appeal 3, 4, and 5 for Part D Drug Appeals

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 Appeal and a Level 2 Appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

If the value of the Part D drug you have appealed meets a certain dollar amount, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar amount is less, you cannot appeal any further. The written response you receive to your Level 2 Appeal will explain whom to contact and what to do to ask for a Level 3 Appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

Level 3 Appeal: A judge who works for the federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer. This judge is called an "administrative law judge"

- If the answer is **yes**, the appeals process is over. What you asked for in the appeal has been approved. We must authorize or provide the drug coverage that was approved by the administrative law judge within 72 hours (24 hours for expedited appeals) or make payment no later than 30 calendar days after we receive the decision
- If the answer is **no**, the appeals process may or may not be over
 - ◆ If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over
 - ◆ If you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. If the administrative law judge says **no** to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal

Level 4 Appeal: The Appeals Council will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Appeals Council works for the federal government

- If the answer is **yes**, the appeals process is over. What you asked for in the appeal has been approved. We must authorize or provide the drug coverage that was approved by the Appeals Council within 72 hours (24 hours for expedited appeals) or make payment no later than 30 calendar days after we receive the decision
- If the answer is **no**, the appeals process may or may not be over
 - ◆ if you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over
 - ◆ if you do not want to accept the decision, you might be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Appeals Council says **no** to your appeal or denies your request to review the appeal, the notice you get will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to a Level 5 Appeal. If the rules allow you to go on, the written notice will also tell you whom to contact and what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal

Level 5 Appeal: A judge at the Federal District Court will review your appeal

- This is the last step of the appeals process

How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns

If your problem is about decisions related to benefits, coverage, or payment, then this section is not for you. Instead, you need to use the process for coverage decisions and appeals. Go to "A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

What kinds of problems are handled by the complaint process?

This section explains how to use the process for making complaints. The complaint process is only used for certain types of problems. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service you receive.

Here are examples of the kinds of problems handled by the complaint process:

If you have any of these kinds of problems, you can "make a complaint"

- **Quality of your medical care**
 - ◆ are you unhappy with the quality of care you have received (including care in the hospital)?
- **Respecting your privacy**
 - ◆ do you believe that someone did not respect your right to privacy or shared information about you that you feel should be confidential?
- **Disrespect, poor customer service, or other negative behaviors**
 - ◆ has someone been rude or disrespectful to you?
 - ◆ are you unhappy with how our Member Services has treated you?
 - ◆ do you feel you are being encouraged to leave our plan?
- **Waiting times**
 - ◆ are you having trouble getting an appointment, or waiting too long to get it?
 - ◆ have you been kept waiting too long by doctors, pharmacists, or other health professionals? Or by Member Services or other staff at our plan?
Examples include waiting too long on the phone, in the waiting room, when getting a prescription, or in the exam room
- **Cleanliness**
 - ◆ are you unhappy with the cleanliness or condition of a clinic, hospital, or doctor's office?

- **Information you get from our plan**
 - ◆ do you believe we have not given you a notice that we are required to give?
 - ◆ do you think written information we have given you is hard to understand?

Timeliness (these types of complaints are all related to the timeliness of our actions related to coverage decisions and appeals)

The process of asking for a coverage decision and making appeals is explained in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section. If you are asking for a decision or making an appeal, you use that process, not the complaint process.

However, if you have already asked for a coverage decision or made an appeal, and you think that we are not responding quickly enough, you can also make a complaint about our slowness. Here are examples:

- If you have asked us to give you a "fast coverage decision" or a "fast appeal," and we have said we will not, you can make a complaint
- If you believe our plan is not meeting the deadlines for giving you a coverage decision or an answer to an appeal you have made, you can make a complaint
- When a coverage decision we made is reviewed and our plan is told that we must cover or reimburse you for certain medical services or Part D drugs, there are deadlines that apply. If you think we are not meeting these deadlines, you can make a complaint
- When we do not give you a decision on time, we are required to forward your case to the Independent Review Organization. If we do not do that within the required deadline, you can make a complaint

Step-by-step: Making a complaint

- What this section calls a "complaint" is also called a "grievance"
- Another term for "making a complaint" is "filing a grievance"
- Another way to say "using the process for complaints" is "using the process for filing a grievance"

Step 1: Contact us promptly – either by phone or in writing

- Usually calling our Member Service Contact Center is the first step. If there is anything else you need to do, our Member Service Contact Center will let you know. Please call us at **1-800-443-0815** (TTY users call **711**), seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

- If you do not wish to call (or you called and were not satisfied), you can put your complaint in writing and send it to us. If you put your complaint in writing, we will respond to you in writing. We will also respond in writing when you make a complaint by phone if you request a written response or your complaint is related to quality of care
- If you have a complaint, we will try to resolve your complaint over the phone. If we cannot resolve your complaint over the phone, we have a formal procedure to review your complaints. Your grievance must explain your concern, such as why you are dissatisfied with the services you received. Please see the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section for whom you should contact if you have a complaint
 - ◆ you must submit your grievance to us (orally or in writing) within 60 calendar days of the event or incident. We must address your grievance as quickly as your health requires, but no later than 30 calendar days after receiving your complaint. We may extend the time frame to make our decision by up to 14 calendar days if you ask for an extension, or if we justify a need for additional information and the delay is in your best interest
 - ◆ you can file a fast grievance about our decision not to expedite a coverage decision or appeal, or if we extend the time we need to make a decision about a coverage decision or appeal. We must respond to your fast grievance within 24 hours
- Whether you call or write, you should contact our Member Service Contact Center right away. The complaint must be made within 60 calendar days after you had the problem you want to complain about
- If you are making a complaint because we denied your request for a "fast coverage decision" or a "fast appeal," we will automatically give you a "fast complaint." If you have a "fast complaint," it means we will give you an answer within 24 hours. What this section calls a "fast complaint" is also called an "expedited grievance"

Step 2: We look into your complaint and give you our answer

- If possible, we will answer you right away. If you call us with a complaint, we may be able to give you an answer on the same phone call. If your health condition requires us to answer quickly, we will do that
- Most complaints are answered in 30 calendar days. If we need more information and the delay is in your best interest or if you ask for more time, we can take up to 14 more calendar days (44 calendar days total)

to answer your complaint. If we decide to take extra days, we will tell you in writing

- If we do not agree with some or all of your complaint or don't take responsibility for the problem you are complaining about, we will let you know. Our response will include our reasons for this answer. We must respond whether we agree with the complaint or not

You can also make complaints about quality of care to the Quality Improvement Organization

You can make your complaint about the quality of care you received to us by using the step-by-step process outlined above.

When your complaint is about quality of care, you also have two extra options:

- **You can make your complaint to the Quality Improvement Organization.** If you prefer, you can make your complaint about the quality of care you received directly to this organization (without making the complaint to us)
 - ◆ the Quality Improvement Organization is a group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients
 - ◆ to find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state, look in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section. If you make a complaint to this organization, we will work with them to resolve your complaint
- **Or you can make your complaint to both at the same time.** If you wish, you can make your complaint about quality of care to us and also to the Quality Improvement Organization

You can also tell Medicare about your complaint

You can submit a complaint about our plan directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx. Medicare takes your complaints seriously and will use this information to help improve the quality of the Medicare program.

If you have any other feedback or concerns, or if you feel our plan is not addressing your issue, please call **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**. TTY/TDD users can call **1-877-486-2048**.

Additional Review

You may have certain additional rights if you remain dissatisfied after you have exhausted our internal claims and appeals procedure, and if applicable, external review:

- If your Group's benefit plan is subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA), you may file a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA. To understand these rights, you should check with your Group or contact the Employee Benefits Security Administration (part of the U.S. Department of Labor) at 1-866-444-EBSA (1-866-444-3272)
- If your Group's benefit plan is not subject to ERISA (for example, most state or local government plans and church plans), you may have a right to request review in state court

Binding Arbitration

For all claims subject to this "Binding Arbitration" section, both Claimants and Respondents give up the right to a jury or court trial and accept the use of binding arbitration. Insofar as this "Binding Arbitration" section applies to claims asserted by Kaiser Permanente Parties, it shall apply retroactively to all unresolved claims that accrued before the effective date of this *Evidence of Coverage*. Such retroactive application shall be binding only on the Kaiser Permanente Parties.

Scope of arbitration

Any dispute shall be submitted to binding arbitration if all of the following requirements are met:

- The claim arises from or is related to an alleged violation of any duty incident to or arising out of or relating to this *Evidence of Coverage* or a Member Party's relationship to Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc. (Health Plan), including any claim for medical or hospital malpractice (a claim that medical services or items were unnecessary or unauthorized or were improperly, negligently, or incompetently rendered), for premises liability, or relating to the coverage for, or delivery of, services or items, irrespective of the legal theories upon which the claim is asserted
- The claim is asserted by one or more Member Parties against one or more Kaiser Permanente Parties or by one or more Kaiser Permanente Parties against one or more Member Parties
- Governing law does not prevent the use of binding arbitration to resolve the claim

Members enrolled under this *Evidence of Coverage* thus give up their right to a court or jury trial, and instead

accept the use of binding arbitration except that the following types of claims are not subject to binding arbitration:

- Claims within the jurisdiction of the Small Claims Court
- Claims subject to a Medicare appeal procedure as applicable to Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Members
- Claims that cannot be subject to binding arbitration under governing law

As referred to in this "Binding Arbitration" section, "Member Parties" include:

- A Member
- A Member's heir, relative, or personal representative
- Any person claiming that a duty to him or her arises from a Member's relationship to one or more Kaiser Permanente Parties

"Kaiser Permanente Parties" include:

- Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
- Kaiser Foundation Hospitals
- KP Cal, LLC
- The Permanente Medical Group, Inc.
- Southern California Permanente Medical Group
- The Permanente Federation, LLC
- The Permanente Company, LLC
- Any Southern California Permanente Medical Group or The Permanente Medical Group physician
- Any individual or organization whose contract with any of the organizations identified above requires arbitration of claims brought by one or more Member Parties
- Any employee or agent of any of the foregoing

"Claimant" refers to a Member Party or a Kaiser Permanente Party who asserts a claim as described above. "Respondent" refers to a Member Party or a Kaiser Permanente Party against whom a claim is asserted.

Rules of Procedure

Arbitrations shall be conducted according to the *Rules for Kaiser Permanente Member Arbitrations Overseen by the Office of the Independent Administrator* ("Rules of Procedure") developed by the Office of the Independent Administrator in consultation with Kaiser Permanente and the Arbitration Oversight Board. Copies of the Rules

of Procedure may be obtained from our Member Service Contact Center.

Initiating arbitration

Claimants shall initiate arbitration by serving a Demand for Arbitration. The Demand for Arbitration shall include the basis of the claim against the Respondents; the amount of damages the Claimants seek in the arbitration; the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the Claimants and their attorney, if any; and the names of all Respondents. Claimants shall include in the Demand for Arbitration all claims against Respondents that are based on the same incident, transaction, or related circumstances.

Serving Demand for Arbitration

Health Plan, Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, KP Cal, LLC, The Permanente Medical Group, Inc., Southern California Permanente Medical Group, The Permanente Federation, LLC, and The Permanente Company, LLC, shall be served with a Demand for Arbitration by mailing the Demand for Arbitration addressed to that Respondent in care of:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Legal Department
393 E. Walnut St.
Pasadena, CA 91188

Service on that Respondent shall be deemed completed when received. All other Respondents, including individuals, must be served as required by the California Code of Civil Procedure for a civil action.

Filing fee

The Claimants shall pay a single, nonrefundable filing fee of \$150 per arbitration payable to "Arbitration Account" regardless of the number of claims asserted in the Demand for Arbitration or the number of Claimants or Respondents named in the Demand for Arbitration.

Any Claimant who claims extreme hardship may request that the Office of the Independent Administrator waive the filing fee and the neutral arbitrator's fees and expenses. A Claimant who seeks such waivers shall complete the Fee Waiver Form and submit it to the Office of the Independent Administrator and simultaneously serve it upon the Respondents. The Fee Waiver Form sets forth the criteria for waiving fees and is available by calling our Member Service Contact Center.

Number of arbitrators

The number of arbitrators may affect the Claimants' responsibility for paying the neutral arbitrator's fees and expenses (see the Rules of Procedure).

If the Demand for Arbitration seeks total damages of \$200,000 or less, the dispute shall be heard and determined by one neutral arbitrator, unless the parties otherwise agree in writing that the arbitration shall be heard by two party arbitrators and one neutral arbitrator. The neutral arbitrator shall not have authority to award monetary damages that are greater than \$200,000.

If the Demand for Arbitration seeks total damages of more than \$200,000, the dispute shall be heard and determined by one neutral arbitrator and two party arbitrators, one jointly appointed by all Claimants and one jointly appointed by all Respondents. Parties who are entitled to select a party arbitrator may agree to waive this right. If all parties agree, these arbitrations will be heard by a single neutral arbitrator.

Payment of arbitrators' fees and expenses

Health Plan will pay the fees and expenses of the neutral arbitrator under certain conditions as set forth in the Rules of Procedure. In all other arbitrations, the fees and expenses of the neutral arbitrator shall be paid one-half by the Claimants and one-half by the Respondents.

If the parties select party arbitrators, Claimants shall be responsible for paying the fees and expenses of their party arbitrator and Respondents shall be responsible for paying the fees and expenses of their party arbitrator.

Costs

Except for the aforementioned fees and expenses of the neutral arbitrator, and except as otherwise mandated by laws that apply to arbitrations under this "Binding Arbitration" section, each party shall bear the party's own attorneys' fees, witness fees, and other expenses incurred in prosecuting or defending against a claim regardless of the nature of the claim or outcome of the arbitration.

General provisions

A claim shall be waived and forever barred if (1) on the date the Demand for Arbitration of the claim is served, the claim, if asserted in a civil action, would be barred as to the Respondent served by the applicable statute of limitations, (2) Claimants fail to pursue the arbitration claim in accord with the Rules of Procedure with reasonable diligence, or (3) the arbitration hearing is not commenced within five years after the earlier of (a) the date the Demand for Arbitration was served in accord with the procedures prescribed herein, or (b) the date of filing of a civil action based upon the same incident, transaction, or related circumstances involved in the claim. A claim may be dismissed on other grounds by the neutral arbitrator based on a showing of a good cause. If a party fails to attend the arbitration hearing after being given due notice thereof, the neutral arbitrator may

proceed to determine the controversy in the party's absence.

The California Medical Injury Compensation Reform Act of 1975 (including any amendments thereto), including sections establishing the right to introduce evidence of any insurance or disability benefit payment to the patient, the limitation on recovery for non-economic losses, and the right to have an award for future damages conformed to periodic payments, shall apply to any claims for professional negligence or any other claims as permitted or required by law.

Arbitrations shall be governed by this "Binding Arbitration" section, Section 2 of the Federal Arbitration Act, and the California Code of Civil Procedure provisions relating to arbitration that are in effect at the time the statute is applied, together with the Rules of Procedure, to the extent not inconsistent with this "Binding Arbitration" section. In accord with the rule that applies under Sections 3 and 4 of the Federal Arbitration Act, the right to arbitration under this "Binding Arbitration" section shall not be denied, stayed, or otherwise impeded because a dispute between a Member Party and a Kaiser Permanente Party involves both arbitrable and nonarbitrable claims or because one or more parties to the arbitration is also a party to a pending court action with a third party that arises out of the same or related transactions and presents a possibility of conflicting rulings or findings.

Termination of Membership

Your Group is required to inform the Subscriber of the date your membership terminates. Your membership termination date is the first day you are not covered (for example, if your termination date is January 1, 2018, your last minute of coverage was at 11:59 p.m. on December 31, 2017). When a Subscriber's membership ends, the memberships of any Dependents end at the same time. You will be billed as a non-Member for any Services you receive after your membership terminates. Health Plan and Plan Providers have no further liability or responsibility under this *Evidence of Coverage* after your membership terminates, except:

- As provided under "Payments after Termination" in this "Termination of Membership" section
- If you are receiving covered Services as an acute care hospital inpatient on the termination date, we will continue to cover those hospital Services (but not physician Services or any other Services) until you are discharged

Until your membership terminates, you remain a Senior Advantage Member and must continue to receive your medical care from us, except as described in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section about Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care and the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section about out-of-area dialysis care.

Note: If you enroll in another Medicare Health Plan or a prescription drug plan, your Senior Advantage membership will terminate as described under "Disenrolling from Senior Advantage" in this "Termination of Membership" section.

Termination Due to Loss of Eligibility

If you meet the eligibility requirements described under "Who Is Eligible" in the "Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment" section on the first day of a month, but later in that month you no longer meet those eligibility requirements, your membership will end at 11:59 p.m. on the last day of that month. For example, if you become ineligible on December 5, 2017, your termination date is January 1, 2018, and your last minute of coverage is at 11:59 p.m. on December 31, 2017.

Also, we will terminate your Senior Advantage membership on the last day of the month if you:

- Are temporarily absent from our Service Area for more than six months in a row
- Permanently move from our Service Area
- No longer have Medicare Part B
- Enroll in another Medicare Health Plan (for example, a Medicare Advantage Plan or a Medicare prescription drug plan). The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services will automatically terminate your Senior Advantage membership when your enrollment in the other plan becomes effective
- Are not a U.S. citizen or lawfully present in the United States. The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services will notify us if you are not eligible to remain a Member on this basis. We must disenroll you if you do not meet this requirement

In addition, if you are required to pay the extra Part D amount because of your income and you do not pay it, Medicare will disenroll you from our Senior Advantage Plan and you will lose prescription drug coverage.

Note: If you lose eligibility for Senior Advantage due to any of these circumstances, you may be eligible to transfer your membership to another Kaiser Permanente

plan offered by your Group. Please contact your Group for information.

Termination of Agreement

If your Group's *Agreement* with us terminates for any reason, your membership ends on the same date. Your Group is required to notify Subscribers in writing if its *Agreement* with us terminates.

Disenrolling from Senior Advantage

You may terminate (disenroll from) your Senior Advantage membership at any time. However, before you request disenrollment, please check with your Group to determine if you are able to continue your Group membership.

If you request disenrollment during your Group's open enrollment, your disenrollment effective date is determined by the date your written request is received by us and the date your Group coverage ends. The effective date will not be earlier than the first day of the following month after we receive your written request, and no later than three months after we receive your request.

If you request disenrollment at a time other than your Group's open enrollment, your disenrollment effective date will be the first day of the month following our receipt of your disenrollment request.

You may request disenrollment by calling toll free 1-800-MEDICARE/1-800-633-4227 (TTY users call 1-877-486-2048), 24 hours a day, seven days a week, or sending written notice to the following address:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
California Service Center
P.O. Box 232407
San Diego, CA 92193-2407

Other Medicare Health Plans. If you want to enroll in another Medicare Health Plan or a Medicare prescription drug plan, you should first confirm with the other plan and your Group that you are able to enroll. Your new plan or your Group will tell you the date when your membership in the new plan begins and your Senior Advantage membership will end on that same day (your disenrollment date).

The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services will let us know if you enroll in another Medicare Health Plan, so you will not need to send us a disenrollment request.

Original Medicare. If you request disenrollment from Senior Advantage and you do not enroll in another Medicare Health Plan, you will automatically be enrolled in Original Medicare when your Senior Advantage membership terminates (your disenrollment date). On your disenrollment date, you can start using your red, white, and blue Medicare card to get services under Original Medicare. You will not get anything in writing that tells you that you have Original Medicare after you disenroll. If you choose Original Medicare and you want to continue to get Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage, you will need to enroll in a prescription drug plan.

If you receive Extra Help from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs, and you switch to Original Medicare and do not enroll in a separate Medicare Part D prescription drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.

Note: If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage, you may need to pay a late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later. ("Creditable" coverage means the coverage is expected to pay, on average, as least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage.) See "Medicare Premiums" in the "Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment" section for more information about the late enrollment penalty.

Termination of Contract with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services

If our contract with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services to offer Senior Advantage terminates, your Senior Advantage membership will terminate on the same date. We will send you advance written notice and advise you of your health care options. Also, you may be eligible to transfer your membership to another Kaiser Permanente plan offered by your Group.

Termination for Cause

We may terminate your membership by sending you advance written notice if you commit one of the following acts:

- If you continuously behave in a way that is disruptive, to the extent that your continued enrollment seriously impairs our ability to arrange or provide medical care for you or for our other members. We cannot make you leave our Senior

Advantage Plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first

- If you let someone else use your Plan membership card to get medical care. We cannot make you leave our Senior Advantage Plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first. If you are disenrolled for this reason, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services may refer your case to the Inspector General for additional investigation
- You commit theft from Health Plan, from a Plan Provider, or at a Plan Facility
- You intentionally misrepresent membership status or commit fraud in connection with your obtaining membership. We cannot make you leave our Senior Advantage Plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first
- If you become incarcerated (go to prison)
- You knowingly falsify or withhold information about other parties that provide reimbursement for your prescription drug coverage

If we terminate your membership for cause, you will not be allowed to enroll in Health Plan in the future until you have completed a Member Orientation and have signed a statement promising future compliance. We may report fraud and other illegal acts to the authorities for prosecution.

Termination for Nonpayment of Premiums

If your Group fails to pay us Premiums for your Family, we may terminate the memberships of everyone in your Family.

Termination of a Product or all Products

We may terminate a particular product or all products offered in the group market as permitted or required by law. If we discontinue offering a particular product in the group market, we will terminate just the particular product by sending you written notice at least 90 days before the product terminates. If we discontinue offering all products in the group market, we may terminate your Group's *Agreement* by sending you written notice at least 180 days before the *Agreement* terminates.

Payments after Termination

If we terminate your membership for cause or for nonpayment, we will:

- Refund any amounts we owe your Group for Premiums paid after the termination date
- Pay you any amounts we have determined that we owe you for claims during your membership in accord with the "Requests for Payment" section. We will deduct any amounts you owe Health Plan or Plan Providers from any payment we make to you

Review of Membership Termination

If you believe that we terminated your Senior Advantage membership because of your ill health or your need for care, you may file a complaint as described in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

Continuation of Membership

If your membership under this Senior Advantage *Evidence of Coverage* ends, you may be eligible to continue Health Plan membership without a break in coverage. You may be able to continue Group coverage under this Senior Advantage *Evidence of Coverage* as described under "Continuation of Group Coverage." Also, you may be able to continue membership under an individual plan as described under "Conversion from Group Membership to an Individual Plan." If at any time you become entitled to continuation of Group coverage, please examine your coverage options carefully before declining this coverage. Individual plan premiums and coverage will be different from the premiums and coverage under your Group plan.

Continuation of Group Coverage

COBRA

You may be able to continue your coverage under this Senior Advantage *Evidence of Coverage* for a limited time after you would otherwise lose eligibility, if required by the federal COBRA law (the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act). COBRA applies to most employees (and most of their covered family Dependents) of most employers with 20 or more employees.

If your Group is subject to COBRA and you are eligible for COBRA coverage, in order to enroll, you must submit a COBRA election form to your Group within the COBRA election period. Please ask your Group for

details about COBRA coverage, such as how to elect coverage, how much you must pay for coverage, when coverage and Premiums may change, and where to send your Premium payments.

As described in "Conversion from Group Membership to an Individual Plan" in this "Continuation of Membership" section, you may be able to convert to an individual (nongroup) plan if you don't apply for COBRA coverage, or if you enroll in COBRA and your COBRA coverage ends.

Coverage for a disabling condition

If you became Totally Disabled while you were a Member under your Group's *Agreement* with us and while the Subscriber was employed by your Group, and your Group's *Agreement* with us terminates and is not renewed, we will cover Services for your totally disabling condition until the earliest of the following events occurs:

- 12 months have elapsed since your Group's *Agreement* with us terminated
- You are no longer Totally Disabled
- Your Group's *Agreement* with us is replaced by another group health plan without limitation as to the disabling condition

Your coverage will be subject to the terms of this *Evidence of Coverage*, including Cost Share, but we will not cover Services for any condition other than your totally disabling condition.

For Subscribers and adult Dependents, "Totally Disabled" means that, in the judgment of a Medical Group physician, an illness or injury is expected to result in death or has lasted or is expected to last for a continuous period of at least 12 months, and makes the person unable to engage in any employment or occupation, even with training, education, and experience.

For Dependent children, "Totally Disabled" means that, in the judgment of a Medical Group physician, an illness or injury is expected to result in death or has lasted or is expected to last for a continuous period of at least 12 months and the illness or injury makes the child unable to substantially engage in any of the normal activities of children in good health of like age.

To request continuation of coverage for your disabling condition, you must call our Member Service Contact Center within 30 days after your Group's *Agreement* with us terminates.

Conversion from Group Membership to an Individual Plan

After your Group notifies us to terminate your Group membership, we will send a termination letter to the Subscriber's address of record. The letter will include information about options that may be available to you to remain a Health Plan Member.

Kaiser Permanente Conversion Plan

If you want to remain a Health Plan Member, one option that may be available is our Senior Advantage Individual Plan. You may be eligible to enroll in our individual plan if you no longer meet the eligibility requirements described under "Who Is Eligible" in the "Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment" section. Individual plan coverage begins when your Group coverage ends. The premiums and coverage under our individual plan are different from those under this *Evidence of Coverage* and will include Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage.

However, if you are no longer eligible for Senior Advantage and Group coverage, you may be eligible to convert to our non-Medicare individual plan, called "Kaiser Permanente Individual–Conversion Plan." You may be eligible to enroll in our Individual–Conversion Plan if we receive your enrollment application within 63 days of the date of our termination letter or of your membership termination date (whichever date is later).

You may not be eligible to convert if your membership ends for the reasons stated under "Termination for Cause" or "Termination of *Agreement*" in the "Termination of Membership" section.

Miscellaneous Provisions

Administration of Agreement

We may adopt reasonable policies, procedures, and interpretations to promote orderly and efficient administration of your Group's *Agreement*, including this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Agreement Binding on Members

By electing coverage or accepting benefits under this *Evidence of Coverage*, all Members legally capable of contracting, and the legal representatives of all Members incapable of contracting, agree to all provisions of this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Amendment of Agreement

Your Group's *Agreement* with us will change periodically. If these changes affect this *Evidence of Coverage*, your Group is required to inform you in accord with applicable law and your Group's *Agreement*.

Applications and Statements

You must complete any applications, forms, or statements that we request in our normal course of business or as specified in this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Assignment

You may not assign this *Evidence of Coverage* or any of the rights, interests, claims for money due, benefits, or obligations hereunder without our prior written consent.

Attorney and Advocate Fees and Expenses

In any dispute between a Member and Health Plan, the Medical Group, or Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, each party will bear its own fees and expenses, including attorneys' fees, advocates' fees, and other expenses.

Claims Review Authority

We are responsible for determining whether you are entitled to benefits under this *Evidence of Coverage* and we have the discretionary authority to review and evaluate claims that arise under this *Evidence of Coverage*. We conduct this evaluation independently by interpreting the provisions of this *Evidence of Coverage*. We may use medical experts to help us review claims. If coverage under this *Evidence of Coverage* is subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) claims procedure regulation (29 CFR 2560.503-1), then we are a "named claims fiduciary" to review claims under this *Evidence of Coverage*.

ERISA Notices

This "ERISA Notices" section applies only if your Group's health benefit plan is subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA). We provide these notices to assist ERISA-covered groups in complying with ERISA. Coverage for Services described in these notices is subject to all provisions of this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Newborns' and Mother's Health Protection Act

Group health plans and health insurance issuers generally may not, under Federal law, restrict benefits for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a cesarean section. However, Federal law generally does not prohibit the mother's or newborn's attending provider, after consulting with the mother, from discharging the mother or her newborn earlier than 48 hours (or 96 hours as applicable). In any case, plans and issuers may not, under Federal law, require that a provider obtain authorization from the plan or the insurance issuer for prescribing a length of stay not in excess of 48 hours (or 96 hours).

Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act

If you have had or are going to have a mastectomy, you may be entitled to certain benefits under the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act. For individuals receiving mastectomy-related benefits, coverage will be provided in a manner determined in consultation with the attending physician and the patient, for all stages of reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy was performed, surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance, prostheses, and treatment of physical complications of the mastectomy, including lymphedemas. These benefits will be provided subject to the same Cost Share applicable to other medical and surgical benefits provided under this plan.

Governing Law

Except as preempted by federal law, this *Evidence of Coverage* will be governed in accord with California law and any provision that is required to be in this *Evidence of Coverage* by state or federal law shall bind Members and Health Plan whether or not set forth in this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Group and Members not our Agents

Neither your Group nor any Member is the agent or representative of Health Plan.

No Waiver

Our failure to enforce any provision of this *Evidence of Coverage* will not constitute a waiver of that or any other provision, or impair our right thereafter to require your strict performance of any provision.

Notices

Our notices to you will be sent to the most recent address we have for the Subscriber. The Subscriber is responsible for notifying us of any change in address. Subscribers who move should call our Member Service Contact Center and Social Security toll free at **1-800-772-1213** (TTY users call **1-800-325-0778**) as soon as possible to give us their new address. If a Member does not reside with the Subscriber, or needs to have confidential information sent to an address other than the Subscriber's address, he or she should contact our Member Service Contact Center to discuss alternate delivery options.

Note: When we tell your Group about changes to this *Evidence of Coverage* or provide your Group other information that affects you, your Group is required to notify the Subscriber within 30 days after receiving the information from us.

Notice about Nondiscrimination

We don't discriminate based on race, ethnicity, national origin, color, religion, sex, gender, age, mental or physical disability, health status, claims experience, medical history, genetic information, evidence of insurability, or geographic location. All organizations that provide Medicare Advantage plans, like our plan, must obey federal laws against discrimination, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act, and all other laws that apply to organizations that get federal funding, and any other laws and rules that apply for any other reason.

Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer Subrogation Rights

We have the right and responsibility to collect for covered Medicare services for which Medicare is not the primary payer. According to CMS regulations at 42 CFR sections 422.108 and 423.462, Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage, as a Medicare Advantage Organization, will exercise the same rights of recovery that the Secretary exercises under CMS regulations in subparts B through D of part 411 of 42 CFR and the rules established in this section supersede any state laws.

Overpayment Recovery

We may recover any overpayment we make for Services from anyone who receives such an overpayment or from

any person or organization obligated to pay for the Services.

Public Policy Participation

The Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc., Board of Directors establishes public policy for Health Plan. A list of the Board of Directors is available on our website at **kp.org** or from our Member Service Contact Center. If you would like to provide input about Health Plan public policy for consideration by the Board, please send written comments to:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Office of Board and Corporate Governance
Services
One Kaiser Plaza, 19th Floor
Oakland, CA 94612

Telephone Access (TTY)

If you use a text telephone device (TTY, also known as TDD) to communicate by phone, you can use the California Relay Service by calling 711.

Important Phone Numbers and Resources

Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage

How to contact our plan's Member Services

For assistance, please call or write to our plan's Member Services. We will be happy to help you.

Member Services – contact information

Call 1-800-443-0815

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Member Services also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.

TTY 711

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Write Your local Member Services office (see the *Provider Directory* for locations).

Website kp.org

How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal or complaint about your Services

- A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical services
- An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made
- You can make a complaint about us or one of our network providers, including a complaint about the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes

For more information about asking for coverage decisions or making appeals or complaints about your medical care, see the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

Coverage decisions, appeals, or complaints for Services – contact information

Call 1-800-443-0815

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

If your coverage decision, appeal, or complaint **qualifies for a fast decision** as described in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section, call the Expedited Review Unit at **1-888-987-7247**, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Saturday.

TTY 711

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Fax If your coverage decision, appeal, or complaint **qualifies for a fast decision**, fax your request to our Expedited Review Unit at **1-888-987-2252**.

Write For a **standard coverage decision or complaint**, write to your local Member Services office (see the *Provider Directory* for locations).

For a **standard appeal**, write to the address shown on the denial notice we send you.

If your coverage decision, appeal, or complaint **qualifies for a fast decision**, write to:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Expedited Review Unit
P.O. Box 23170
Oakland, CA 94623-0170

Medicare Website. You can submit a complaint about our Plan directly to Medicare. To submit an online

complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx.

How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal about your Part D prescription drugs

- A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your prescription drugs covered under the Part D benefit included in your plan
- An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made

For more information about asking for coverage decisions or making appeals about your Part D prescription drugs, see the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section. You may call us if you have questions about our coverage decision or appeal processes.

Coverage decisions or appeals for Part D prescription drugs – contact information

Call 1-866-206-2973

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.

If your coverage decision, appeal, or complaint **qualifies for a fast decision**, call the Expedited Review Unit at **1-888-987-7247**, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Saturday. See the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section to find out if your issue qualifies for a fast decision.

TTY 711

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Fax 1-866-206-2974

Write Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Part D Unit
P.O. Box 23170
Oakland, CA 94623-0170

Website kp.org

How to contact us when you are making a complaint about your Part D prescription drugs

You can make a complaint about us or one of our network pharmacies, including a complaint about the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes. (If your problem is about our plan's coverage or payment, you should look

at the section above about requesting coverage decisions or making appeals.) For more information about making a complaint about your Part D prescription drugs, see the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

Complaints for Part D prescription drugs – contact information

Call 1-800-443-0815

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

If your complaint **qualifies for a fast decision**, call the Part D Unit at **1-866-206-2973**, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., seven days a week. See the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section to find out if your issue qualifies for a fast decision.

TTY 711

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Fax If your complaint qualifies for a fast review, fax your request to our Part D Unit at **1-866-206-2974**.

Write For a **standard complaint**, write to your local Member Services office (see the *Provider Directory* for locations).

If your complaint **qualifies for a fast decision**, write to:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Part D Unit
P.O. Box 23170
Oakland, CA 94623-0170

Medicare Website. You can submit a complaint about our plan directly to Medicare. To submit an online complaint to Medicare, go to **www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx**.

Where to send a request asking us to pay for our share of the cost for Services or a Part D drug you have received

For more information about situations in which you may need to ask us for reimbursement or to pay a bill you have received from a provider, see the "Requests for Payment" section.

Note: If you send us a payment request and we deny any part of your request, you can appeal our decision. See the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section for more information.

Payment Requests – contact information

Call 1-800-443-0815

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Note: If you are requesting payment of a Part D drug that was prescribed by a Plan Provider and obtained from a Plan Pharmacy, call our Part D unit at **1-866-206-2973**, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., seven days a week.

TTY 711

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Write Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Claims Department
P.O. Box 7004
Downey, CA 90242-7004

If you are requesting payment of a Part D drug that was prescribed and provided by a Plan Provider, you can fax your request to **1-866-206-2974** or write us at P.O. Box 23170, Oakland, CA 94623-0170 (Attention: Part D Unit).

Website kp.org

Medicare

How to get help and information directly from the federal Medicare program

Medicare is the federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with disabilities, and people with end-stage renal disease (permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant). The federal agency in charge of Medicare is the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (sometimes called "CMS"). This agency contracts with Medicare Advantage organizations, including our plan.

Medicare – contact information

Call 1-800-MEDICARE or 1-800-633-4227

Calls to this number are free. 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

TTY 1-877-486-2048

Calls to this number are free.

Website www.medicare.gov

This is the official government website for Medicare. It gives you up-to-date information about Medicare and current Medicare issues. It also has information about hospitals, nursing homes, physicians, home health agencies, and dialysis facilities. It includes booklets you can print directly from your computer. You can also find Medicare contacts in your state.

The Medicare website also has detailed information about your Medicare eligibility and enrollment options with the following tools:

Medicare Eligibility Tool: Provides Medicare eligibility status information.

Medicare Plan Finder: Provides personalized information about available Medicare prescription drug plans, Medicare Health Plans, and Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) policies in your area. These tools provide an *estimate* of what your out-of-pocket costs might be in different Medicare plans.

You can also use the website to tell Medicare about any complaints you have about our plan.

Tell Medicare about your complaint: You can submit a complaint about our plan directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to

www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx. Medicare takes your complaints seriously and will use this information to help improve the quality of the Medicare program.

If you don't have a computer, your local library or senior center may be able to help you visit this website using its computer. Or, you can call Medicare and tell them what information you are looking for. They will find the information on the website, print it out, and send it to you. (You can call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

Minimum essential coverage (MEC): Coverage under this plan qualifies as minimum essential coverage (MEC) and satisfies the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act's (ACA) individual shared responsibility requirement. Please visit the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) website at **<https://www.irs.gov/Affordable-Care-Act/Individuals-and-Families>** for more

information on the individual requirement for MEC.

State Health Insurance Assistance Program

Free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare

The State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) is a government program with trained counselors in every state. In California, the State Health Insurance Assistance Program is called the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP).

The Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program is independent (not connected with any insurance company or health plan). It is a state program that gets money from the federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

The Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program counselors can help you with your Medicare questions or problems. They can help you understand your Medicare rights, help you make complaints about your Services or treatment, and help you straighten out problems with your Medicare bills. The Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program counselors can also help you understand your Medicare plan choices and answer questions about switching plans.

Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (California's State Health Insurance Assistance Program) – contact information

Call 1-800-434-0222

Calls to this number are free.

TTY 711

Write Your HICAP office for your county.

Website www.aging.ca.gov

Quality Improvement Organization

Paid by Medicare to check on the quality of care for people with Medicare

There is a designated Quality Improvement Organization for serving Medicare beneficiaries in each state. For California, the Quality Improvement Organization is called Livanta.

Livanta has a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by the federal government. This organization is paid by Medicare to check on and

help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. Livanta is an independent organization. It is not connected with our plan.

You should contact Livanta in any of these situations:

- You have a complaint about the quality of care you have received
- You think coverage for your hospital stay is ending too soon
- You think coverage for your home health care, Skilled Nursing Facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services are ending too soon

Livanta (California's Quality Improvement Organization) – contact information

Call 1-877-588-1123

Calls to this number are free. 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

TTY 1-855-887-6668

Write Livanta
BFCC – QIO Program
9090 Junction Drive, Suite 10
Annapolis Junction, MD 20701

Website www.BFCCQIOArea5.com

Social Security

Social Security is responsible for determining eligibility and handling enrollment for Medicare. U.S. citizens who are 65 or older, or who have a disability or end stage renal disease and meet certain conditions, are eligible for Medicare. If you are already getting Social Security checks, enrollment into Medicare is automatic. If you are not getting Social Security checks, you have to enroll in Medicare. Social Security handles the enrollment process for Medicare. To apply for Medicare, you can call Social Security or visit your local Social Security office.

Social Security is also responsible for determining who has to pay an extra amount for their Part D drug coverage because they have a higher income. If you got a letter from Social Security telling you that you have to pay the extra amount and have questions about the amount or if your income went down because of a life-changing event, you can call Social Security to ask for reconsideration.

If you move or change your mailing address, it is important that you contact Social Security to let them know.

Social Security – contact information

Call 1-800-772-1213

Calls to this number are free. Available 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., Monday through Friday.

You can use Social Security's automated telephone services to get recorded information and conduct some business 24 hours a day.

TTY 1-800-325-0778

Calls to this number are free. Available 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., Monday through Friday.

Website www.ssa.gov

Medicaid

A joint federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with limited income and resources

Medicaid is a joint federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources. Some people with Medicare are also eligible for Medicaid.

In addition, there are programs offered through Medicaid that help people with Medicare pay their Medicare costs, such as their Medicare premiums. These "Medicare Savings Programs" help people with limited income and resources save money each year:

- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB):** Helps pay Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and other Cost Share. Some people with QMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (QMB+)
- **Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB):** Helps pay Part B premiums. Some people with SLMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (SLMB+)
- **Qualified Individual (QI):** Helps pay Part B premiums
- **Qualified Disabled & Working Individuals (QDWI):** Helps pay Part A premiums

To find out more about Medicaid and its programs, contact Medi-Cal.

Medi-Cal (California's Medicaid program) – contact information

Call 1-800-952-5253

24 hours a day, seven days a week.

TTY 1-800-952-8349

Write California Department of Social Services
P.O. Box 944243
Sacramento, CA 94244

Website cdss.ca.gov

Railroad Retirement Board

The Railroad Retirement Board is an independent federal agency that administers comprehensive benefit programs for the nation's railroad workers and their families. If you have questions regarding your benefits from the Railroad Retirement Board, contact the agency.

If you receive your Medicare through the Railroad Retirement Board, it is important that you let them know if you move or change your mailing address.

Railroad Retirement Board – contact information

Call 1-877-772-5772

Calls to this number are free. Available 9:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m., Monday through Friday.

If you have a touch-tone telephone, recorded information and automated services are available 24 hours a day, including weekends and holidays.

TTY 1-312-751-4701

Calls to this number are *not* free.

Website www.rrb.gov

Group Insurance or Other Health Insurance from an Employer

If you have any questions about your employer-sponsored Group plan, please contact your Group's benefits administrator. You can ask about your employer or retiree health benefits, any contributions toward the Group's premium, eligibility, and enrollment periods.

If you have other prescription drug coverage through your (or your spouse's) employer or retiree group, please contact that group's benefits administrator. The benefits administrator can help you determine how your current prescription drug coverage will work with our plan.

Multi-language Interpreter Services

English

ATTENTION: If you speak [insert language], language assistance services, free of charge, are available to you. Call **1-800-443-0815** (TTY: **711**).

Spanish

ATENCIÓN: si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística. Llame al **1-800-443-0815** (TTY: **711**).

Chinese

注意：如果您使用繁體中文，您可以免費獲得語言援助服務。請致電 **1-800-443-0815** (TTY: **711**)。

Vietnamese

CHÚ Ý: Nếu bạn nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Gọi số **1-800-443-0815** (TTY: **711**).

Tagalog

PAUNAWA: Kung nagsasalita ka ng Tagalog, maaari kang gumamit ng mga serbisyo ng tulong sa wika nang walang bayad. Tumawag sa **1-800-443-0815** (TTY: **711**).

Korean

주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다.

1-800-443-0815 (TTY: **711**)번으로 전화해 주십시오.

Armenian

ՈՒՇԱԴՐՈՒԹՅՈՒՆ՝ Եթե խոսում եք հայերեն, ապա ձեզ անվճար կարող են տրամադրվել լեզվական աջակցության ծառայություններ: Չանգահարեք **1-800-443-0815** (TTY (հեռատիպ) **711**):

Russian

ВНИМАНИЕ: Если вы говорите на русском языке, то вам доступны бесплатные услуги перевода. Звоните **1-800-443-0815** (телетайп: **711**).

Japanese

注意事項：日本語を話される場合、無料の言語支援をご利用いただけます。**1-800-443-0815** (TTY:**711**) まで、お電話にてご連絡ください。

Punjabi

ਧਿਆਨ ਦਿਓ: ਜੇ ਤੁਸੀਂ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਬੋਲਦੇ ਹੋ, ਤਾਂ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿੱਚ ਸਹਾਇਤਾ ਸੇਵਾ ਤੁਹਾਡੇ ਲਈ ਮੁਫਤ ਉਪਲਬਧ ਹੈ।

1-800-443-0815 (TTY: **711**) 'ਤੇ ਕਾਲ ਕਰੋ।

Cambodian

ប្រយ័ត្ន៖ បើសិនជាអ្នកនិយាយភាសាខ្មែរ, សេវាជំនួយផ្នែកភាសា ដោយមិនគិតល្អឯក គឺអាចមានសំរាប់បំរើអ្នក។ ចូរ ទូរស័ព្ទ **1-800-443-0815** (TTY: **711**)។

Hmong

LUS CEEV: Yog tias koj hais lus Hmoob, cov kev pab txog lus, muaj kev pab dawb rau koj. Hu rau **1-800-443-0815** (TTY: **711**).

Hindi

ध्यान दें: यदि आप हिंदी बोलते हैं तो आपके लिए मुफ्त में भाषा सहायता सेवाएं उपलब्ध हैं। **1-800-443-0815** (TTY: **711**) पर कॉल करें।

Thai

เรียน: ถ้าคุณพูดภาษาไทยคุณสามารถใช้บริการช่วยเหลือทางภาษาได้ฟรี โทร **1-800-443-0815** (TTY: **711**).

Farsi

توجه: اگر به زبان فارسی گفتگو می کنید، تسهیلات زبانی بصورت رایگان برای شما فراهم می تماس بگیرید. **1-800-443-0815** (TTY: **711**) باشد. با

Arabic

ملحوظة: إذا كنت تتحدث اذكر اللغة، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية تتوافر لك بالمجان. اتصل برقم **117** (رقم هاتف الصم والبكم: **1-5180-344-008-1**).